

bacru ba'u

utter x1 utters verbally/says/phonates/speaks [vocally makes sound] x2 1h 386 [also voices; does not necessarily imply communication or audience; ('says' is usually cusku)]; (cf. krixá, cusku, casnu, tavla, voksa, pinka)

badna

banana x1 is a banana/plantain [fruit/plant] of species/breed x2
aj 2 (cf. grute)

badri dri

sad x1 is sad/depressed/dejected/[unhappy/feels sorrow/grief]
about x2 (abstraction) 3c 91 (cf. klaku, gleki, betri, cinmo, junri)

bajra baj

run x1 runs on surface x2 using limbs x3 with gait x4 2b 0 (cf.
cadzu, klama, litru, stapa, plipe, cpare)

bakfu baf

bundle 'pack' x1 is a bundle/package/cluster/clump/pack
[shape/form] containing x2, held together by x3 9b 3 (cf. daski,
dakli, tanxe)

bakni bak

bovine 'ox' x1 is a cow/cattle/kine/ox/[bull/steer/calf]
[beef-producer/bovine] of

bakri

chalk x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of chalk from source
x2 in form x3 ah 2 (cf. pinsi, blabi, jilka)

baktu

bucket x1 is a bucket/pail/can/deep, solid, wide-topped
container of contents x2, made of material x3 ao 0 (cf. botpi,
patxu, tansi, lante, lanka)

balji

bulb 'bulge' x1 is a bulb [body-part] of plant/species x2;
[metaphor: rounded, bulgy] aj 1 (cf. punli, batke)

balni

balcony x1 is a balcony/overhang/ledge/shelf of
building/structure x2 a 0 (cf. kajna)

balre ba'e

blade x1 is a blade of tool/weapon x2 a 3 (cf. dakfu, tunta,
tutci, guska, kinli, katna)

balvi bav

future 'later' x1 is in the future of/later than/after x2 in time sequence; x1 is latter; x2 is former 4a 56 [also sequel, succeed, successor, follow, come(s) after; time ordering only (use lidne otherwise); aorist in that x1 may overlap in time with x2 as long as it extends afterwards; non-aorist future (= cfabalvi); (default x2 is the space time reference, whereupon:) x1 will occur]; (cf. lidne, cabna, purci, farna)

bancu bac

beyond x1 exceeds/is beyond limit/boundary x2 from x3 in
property/amount x4 (ka/ni) 7j 7 [on the other side of a bound,
but not necessarily directly 'across' nor at the shortest
plausible distance (per ragve); also not limited to position in
space]; (cf. dukse, ragve, zmadu, kuspe)

bandu bad

defend x1 (event) defends/protects x2 (object/state) from
threat/peril/potential x3 (event) 8g 9 [also secures (verb); x1
wards/resists x3; protective cover/shield (= badgai)]; (cf.
ckape, fanta, fapro, marbi, rivbi, zunti, snura, binra, lunbe,
pulji)

banfi

amphibian x1 is an amphibian of species/breed x2 ai 4 (cf.
danlu, respa)

ban gu ban bau

language x1 is a/the language/dialect used by x2 to express/communicate x3 (si'o/du'u, not quote) 1b 162 [also tongue]; (cf. tance, cusku, ve tavla, valsi, gerna, jufra, natmi, slaka)

banli bal ba'i

great 'grand' x1 is great/grand in property x2 (ka) by standard x3 7j 96 [indicates a subjective greatness, as compared to the objective standard implied for barda; (synonyms, possibly requiring tanru:) extraordinary, illustrious, magnificent, impressive, awesome, grandiose, august, inspiring, special, majestic, distinguished, eminent, splendor, stately, imposing (all generally zabna); terrible (mabla)]; (cf. barda, nobli, se sinma, pluja, misno, vajni, fasnu, cizra, traji, mutce, se manci)

banro ba'o

grow x1 grows/expands [an increasing development] to
size/into form x2 from x3 8f 26 [also rising, developing; x1 gets
bigger/enlarges/increases]; (cf. farvi, zenba, jmina, barda,
makcu, ferti)

banxa bax

bank x1 is a bank owned by/in banking system x2 for banking function(s) x3 (event) ap 0 (cf. sorcu, zarci, canja, kagni)

banzu baz

suffice x1 (object) suffices/is enough/sufficient for purpose x2
under conditions x3 3m 89 (cf. dukse, claxu, nitcu, ricfu, curmi)

bapli bap bai

force 'compel' x1 [force] (ka) forces/compels event x2 to occur;
x1 determines property x2 to manifest as 20 [also constrains;
requires success, unlike the physics term (better expressed by
danre)]; (cf. fanta, rinju, jimte, jitra, rinka, krinu, zunkte, randa,
danre, cmavo list bai, marxa, tinsa, xarnu)

barda bra

big 'large' x1 is big/large in property/dimension(s) x2 (ka) as
compared with standard/norm x3 1e 318 (cf. banli, clani,
ganra, condi, plana, cmalu, rotsu, banro, xanto)

bargu bag

arch x1 arches/curves over/around x2 and is made of x3; x1 is an arch over/around x2 of material x3 9b 9 [also arc; x2 need not be an object, but may be a point or volume]; (cf. cripu, kruvi, korcu, condi)

barja

bar x1 is a tavern/bar/pub serving x2 to audience/patrons x3
ap 0 (cf. gusta, birje, jikru, sanmi, vanju, xotli, ckafi, se pinxe)

barna ba'a

mark x1(s) is a/are mark(s)/spot(s) on x2 of material x3 a 0
[ba'armo'a for a pattern of marks]; (cf. sinxa, pixra, se ciska, se
prina)

bartu bar

out x_1 is on the outside of x_2 ; x_1 is exterior to x_2 1e 82 (cf. jibni, nenri, sruri, lamji, korbi, calku, vasru)

basna

emphasize 'accent' x1 emphasizes/accentuates/gives
emphasis/stress/accent to x2 by (action) x3 1h 16 [also: say
forcefully] (cf. pandi)

basti bas

replace 'substitute' x1 replaces/substitutes for/instead of x2 in
circumstance x3; x1 is a replacement/substitute 3m 35 [also:
x1 trades places with x2]; (cf. cmavo list ba'i, binra)

batci bat

bite x1 bites/pinches x2 on/at specific locus x3 with x4 5c 83
[bite through (= ka'arbatci, batygre); pinch (= cinzybatci)]; (cf.
denci, jgalu, guska, citka)

batke

button x1 is a button/knob/[handle] on/for item x2, with purpose x3, made of material x4 a 2 (cf. jadni, balji, punji, jgari, lasna)

bavmi

barley x1 is a quantity of barley [grain] of species/strain x2 aj 3
(cf. gurni)

baxso

Malay-Indonesian 'Bahasa' x1 reflects Malay-Indonesian common language/culture in aspect x2 ab 2 (cf. meljo, bindo)

bebna beb

foolish 'boob' x1 is foolish/silly in event/action/property [folly]
(ka) x2; x1 is a boob 5g 69 (cf. fenki, xajmi, prije, fliba)

bemro bem be'o

North American x1 reflects North American
culture/nationality/geography in aspect x2 ab 6 (cf. merko,
kadno, xispo, mexno)

bende bed be'e

crew 'band' x1 is a crew/team/gang/squad/band of persons x2 directed/led by x3 organized for purpose x4 ap 1 (x1 is a mass; x2 is a set completely specified); [also orchestra (= zgibe'e, balzgibe'e), outfit; x3 conductor; business, not necessarily incorporated (= cajbe'e, venbe'e)]; (cf. gunma, girzu, dansu, jatna, jitro, kagni, kamni, minde, ralju, cecmu, gidva)

bengo beg

Bengali x1 reflects Bengali/Bangladesh
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. xindo)

benji bej be'i

transfer 'send' x1 transfers/sends/transmits x2 to receiver x3
from transmitter/origin x4 via means/medium x5 4i 79 [also
possibly "sharing"; no (complete) alienation from origin is
implied]; [x5 carrier]; (cf. muvdu, dunda, mrilu, nirna, xruti,
cradi, tivni, preja, cmavo list be'i, bevri, mrilu, tcana)

bersa bes be'a

son x1 is a son of mother/father/parents x2 [not necessarily biological] 4b 29 [also filial]; (cf. verba, nanla, nakni, nanmu, patfu, mamta, bruna, rirni, rorci, panzi, tixnu)

berti ber

north x_1 is to the north/northern side [right-hand-rule pole] of x_2 according to frame of reference x_3 5d 91 (cf. snanu, stici, stuna, farna)

besna ben

brain x1 is a/the brain [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
intelligence, mental control] aa 17 [also cerebral]; (cf. menli,
stedu, rango, pensi)

betfu bef be'u

abdomen 'belly' x1 is a/the abdomen/belly/lower trunk
[body-part] of x2; [metaphor: midsection] 1c 9 [also stomach (= djaruntyrango), digestive tract (= befctirango, befctirangyci'e)];
(cf. cutne, livga, canti)

betri bet

tragedy 'tragic' x1 is a tragedy/disaster/tragic for x2 4c 53 (cf.
badri, xlali, morsi, binra)

bevri bev bei

carry 'bear' x1 carries/hauls/bears/transport cargo x2 to x3
from x4 over path x5; x1 is a carrier/[porter] 2b 149 [alienation
from x2 to x3 is implied]; (cf. marce, muvdu, benji, klama)

bi biv

8 digit/number: 8 (digit) 3a 0

bi'i biz

unordered interval non-logical interval connective: unordered
between ... and ... (rafsi represents any interval) at 0

bidju

bead x1 is a bead/pebble [shape/form] of material x2 9b 19 (cf.
bolci, canre, lakse, dirgo)

bifce bic

bee x1 is a bee/wasp/hornet of species/breed x2 ai 0 (cf. cinki,
sfani, lakse)

bikla bik

whip 'beat, lash' x1 whips/lashes/snaps [a sudden violent motion] ao 24 (cf. skori, darxi)

bilga big

obliged x1 is bound/obliged to/has the duty to do/be x2 in/by
standard/agreement x3; x1 must do x2 8c 34 [also x3 frame of
reference]; (cf. zifre, fuzme)

bilma bi'a

ill x1 is ill/sick/diseased with symptoms x2 from disease x3 4c
22 (cf. kanro, mikce, spita, senci, kafke, binra)

bilni bil

military x1 is military/regimented/is strongly organized/prepared by system x2 for purpose x3 a 0 [also paramilitary; soldier in its broadest sense - not limited to those trained/organized as part of an army to defend a state (= bilpre)]; (cf. jenmi for a military force, sonci, ganzu, pulji)

bindo bid

Indonesian x1 reflects Indonesian culture/nationality/language
in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. bindo, meljo, baxso)

binra

insure x1 insures/indemnifies x2 (person) against peril x3
(event) providing benefit(s) x4 (event) a 0 [also x3 loss;
sell/purchase insurance (= binryve'u), premium (= binrydi'a, or
binryvelve'u)]; (cf. bandu, cirko, betri, basti, bilma)

binxo bix bi'o

become x1 becomes/changes/converts/transforms into x2
under conditions x3 2c 217 [resultative, not-necessarily causal,
change]; (cf. cenba for non-resultative, galfi for causal, stika
for non-resultative, non-causal change; zasni)

birje

beer x1 is made of/contains/is a amount of beer/ale/brew
brewed from x2 2j 13 (cf. pinxe, barja, jikru, vanju, xalka, fusra)

birka bir

arm x1 is a/the arm [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: branch with strength] 1c 57 [also elbow (= bircidni), wrist (= xanterjo'e), appendage (but jimca, rebla preferred)]; (cf. jimca, janco, xance, rebla)

birti bit

certain x1 is certain/sure/positive/convinced that x2 is true 31
31 (cf. jetnu, jinvi, krici, djuno, senpi, sruma)

bisli bis

ice x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains ice [frozen crystal] of composition/material x2 5b 43 [composition including x2, which need not be a complete composition]; (cf. kunra, runme, lenku, krili, bratu, snime, carvi)

bitmu bim bi'u

wall x1 is a wall/fence separating x2 and x3 (unordered) of/in structure x4 1h 152 (cf. jbini, sepli, fendi, canko, drudi, kumfa, loldi, senta, snuji, pagre, gacri, kuspe, marbi, vorme)

blabi lab

white x1 is white/very-light colored [color adjective] 1a 107
[pale forms of other colors are a compound of white; e.g. pink
(= labyxu'e, xunblabi) (whereas kandi is used for pale =
dimness, lack of intensity)]; (cf. skari, xekri, grusi, kandi,
manku, carmi, bakri, blanu, bunre, cicna, crino, narju, nukni,
pelxu, xunre, zirpu)

blaci

glass x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains glass of
composition including x2 6b 5 (cf. kabri)

blanu bla

blue x1 is blue [color adjective] 1a 132 (cf. skari, blabi, xekri,
zirpu, kandi, carmi, cicna)

bliku bli

block x1 is a block [3-dimensional shape/form] of material x2,
surfaces/sides x3 9b 8 [x3 sides/surfaces should include
number, size, and shape; also polyhedron (= pitybli having
flat/planar sides/surfaces)], regular polyhedron (= kubybli,
blikubli), brick (= kitybli); (cf. tapla, kubli, tanbo, canlu, kojna,
sefta, bolci, kurfa, tarmi)

bloti lot blo lo'i

boat x1 is a boat/ship/vessel [vehicle] for carrying x2, propelled
by x3 7f 33 (cf. falnu, fulta, marce, jatna, sabnu)

bo bor

short scope link short scope joiner; joins various constructs
with shortest scope and right grouping 8a 0

bolci bol boi

ball x1 is a ball/sphere/orb/globe [shape/form] of material x2;
x1 is a spherical object [made of x2] 9b 36 [also round]; (cf.
bliku, cukla, bidju, gunro)

bongu bog bo'u

bone x1 is a/the bone/ivory [body-part], performing function x2 in body of x3; [metaphor: calcium] aa 3 [x2 is likely an abstract: may be structure/support for some body part, but others as well such as the eardrum bones; the former can be expressed as (tu'a le <body-part>); cartilage/gristle (= ranbo'u), skeleton (= bogygreku)]; (cf. greku, denci, jirna, sarji)

botpi bot bo'i

bottle x1 is a bottle/jar/urn/flask/closable container for x2,
made of material x3 with lid x4 1f 79 (cf. baktu, lante, patxu,
tansi, tanxe, vasru, gacri)

boxfo bof bo'o

sheet 'foil' x1 is a sheet/foil/blanket [2-dimensional shape/form flexible in 3 dimensions] of material x2 9b 0 (cf. plita, cinje, polje, slasi, tinci)

boxna bon bo'a

wave x1 is a wave [periodic pattern] in medium x2, wave-form
x3, wave-length x4, frequency x5 9b 14 (cf. slilu, dikni, cinje,
polje, morna, canre)

bradi

enemy 'adversary' x1 is an enemy/opponent/adversary/foe of
x2 in struggle x3 2i 8 (cf. damba, jamna, darlu, pendo, fapro,
gunta, sarji, jivna, jinga)

bratu

hail x1 is hail/sleet/freezing rain/solid precipitation of material/composition including x2 4h 0 [this is the substance, not the act or manner of its falling, which is carvi]; (cf. carvi, snime, bisli, tcima)

brazo raz

Brazilian x1 reflects Brazilian culture/nationality/language in
aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. porto, ketco)

breidi red bre

ready x1 is ready/prepared for x2 (event) 9c 36 (cf. spaji,
jukpa)

bridi bri

predicate x1 (text) is a predicate relationship with relation x2 among arguments (sequence/set) x3 1b1172 [also: x3 are related by relation x2 (= terbri for reordered places)]; (x3 is a set completely specified); (cf. sumti, fancu)

brife bif bi'e

breeze x1 is a breeze/wind/gale from direction x2 with speed
x3; x1 blows from x2 4h 66 (cf. tcima)

briju bij

office 'bureau' x1 is an office/bureau/work-place of worker x2
at location x3 8c 54 (cf. jibri, gunka)

brito rit

British x1 reflects British/United Kingdom culture/nationality in
aspect x2 ab 54 (cf. glico, skoto, merko, ropno)

broda rod

predicate var 1 1st assignable variable predicate (context
determines place structure) ad 134 (cf. cmavo list bu'a)

brode bo'e

predicate var 2 2nd assignable variable predicate (context
determines place structure) ad 24

brodi

predicate var 3 3rd assignable variable predicate (context
determines place structure) ad 10

brodo

predicate var 4 4th assignable variable predicate (context
determines place structure) ad 5

brodu

predicate var 5 5th assignable variable predicate (context
determines place structure) ad 5

bruna bun bu'a

brother x1 is brother of/fraternal to x2 by
bond/tie/standard/parent(s) x3; [not necess. biological] 4b 110
(cf. mensi, tunba, tamne, famti, bersa)

bu bus bu'i

word to lerfu convert any single word to BY - (cf. cmavo list
selma'o BY)

bu'a bul

some selbri 1 logically quantified predicate variable: some
selbri 1 aq 0 (cf. broda, etc.)

budjo buj bu'o

Buddhist x1 pertains to the Buddhist culture/religion/ethos in
aspect x2 ac 2 (cf. latna, lijda)

bukpu buk bu'u

cloth x1 is an amount of cloth/fabric of type/material x2 3f 20
(cf. mapni, matli, sunla, slasi, silka)

bumru bum

fog x1 is foggy/misty/covered by a fog/mist/vapor of liquid x2
4h 5 (cf. djacu, carvi, danmo, lunsa, tcima, gapci)

bunda bud

pound x1 is x2 (def. 1) local weight unit(s) [non-metric],
standard x3, subunits [e.g. ounces] x4 at 0 (additional subunit
places may be added as x5, x6, ...); (cf. grake, junta, tilju,
rupnu, fepni, dekpu, gutci, minli, merli, kramu)

bunre bur bu'e

brown x1 is brown/tan [color adjective] 1a 63 (cf. skari, blabi,
xekri, kandi, carmi)

burcu bru

brush x1 is a brush for purpose x2 (event) with bristles x3 ao 1
(cf. komcu, pinsi)

burna

embarrassed x1 is

embarrassed/disconcerted/flustered/ill-at-ease about/under
conditions x2 (abstraction) 9d 4 (cf. cinmo)

ca'a caz

actually is modal aspect: actuality/ongoing event at 0 (cf.
cabna, cmavo list ca)

cabna cab

now x1 is current at/in the present
of/during/concurrent/simultaneous with x2 in time 4a 69
[(default x2 is the present resulting in:) x1 is now; time
relationship only, 'aorist' claiming simultaneity does not mean
one event does not extend into the past or future of the other]
(cf. zvati, balvi, purci, cmavo list ca, cmavo list ca'a)

cabra ca'a

apparatus x1 is apparatus/mechanism/device/equipment for function x2 controlled/[triggered] by x3 (agent) 7g 5 [form determined by/from function; does not imply automated/automatic action - requires an external agent/trigger (a minji may be a zmiku cabra if it requires an external agent to trigger or control the functions that it performs automatically)]; (cf. tutci, minji, finti; girzu, ganzu for organizational apparatus, pilno)

cacra

hour x1 is x2 hours in duration (default is 1 hour) by standard
x3 3e 21 (cf. junla, mentu, snidu, tcika, temci)

cadzu dzu

walk x1 walks/strides/paces on surface x2 using limbs x3 1g
174 (cf. stapa, bajra, klama, litru)

cafne caf

often x1 (event) often/frequently/commonly/customarily
occurs/recurs by standard x2 6f 11 (cf. rirci, fadni, kampu,
rapli, krefu, lakne, cmavo list piso'iroi and similar compounds)

cakla

chocolate x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of
chocolate/cocoa 2j 8 (cf. ckafi)

calku cak

shell x1 is a shell/husk [hard, protective covering] around x2
composed of x3 9f 24 (cf. pilka, skapi, gacri, bartu)

canci

vanish x1 vanishes/disappears from location x2; x1 ceases to be observed at x2 using senses/sensor x3 a 22 [also leaves, goes away (one sense)]; (cf. cliva, ganse, zgana, lebna, vimcu)

cando cad

idle x1 is idle/at rest/inactive 8c 4 ["in motion", not implying a change in location, is negation of this]; (cf. surla)

cange cag

farm 'grange, agrarian' x1 is a farm/ranch at x2, farmed by x3, raising/producing x4; (adjective:) x1 is agrarian ap 10 [also grange; farming is any organized agrarian activity, not limited to plant crops]; (cf. purdi, nurma, ferti, foldi, xarju)

canja caj

exchange x1 exchanges/trades/barters commodity x2 for x3 with x4; x1, x4 is a trader/merchant/businessman 8d 12 [also (adjective:) x1, x2, x4 is/are commercial (better expressed as ka canja, kamcanja)]; x2/x3 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event (possibly service), or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posycanja for unambiguous semantics); (cf. dunda, friti, vecnu, zarci, jdini, pleji, jdimma, jerna, kargu; see note at jdimma on cost/price/value distinction, banxa, cirko, dunda, janta, kargu, prali, sfasa, zivle)

canko ca'o

window x1 is a window/portal/opening [portal] in
wall/building/structure x2 1f 153 (cf. vorme, bitmu, ganlo,
murta, pagre, kevna, jvinu, kalri, kuspe)

canlu cal ca'u

space 'volume' x1 is space/volume/region/room
[at-least-3-dimensional area] occupied by x2 al 18 [also
occupy (= selca'u)] (cf. kensa, bliku, kumfa, kevna, kunti,
tubnu, dekpu)

canpa cna

shovel x1 is a shovel/spade [bladed digging implement] for
digging x2 ao 6 (cf. kakpa, guska, tutci)

canre can

sand x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of sand/grit from source x2 of composition including x3 ah 5 [also abrasive (= gukcanre)]; (cf. bidju, rokci, zalvi, boxna)

canti

gut 'entrails' x1 is a/the
gut(s)/entrails/intestines/viscera/innards/digestive system
[body-part] of x2 aa 5 [metaphor: process hub]; (cf. betfu)

carce

cart x1 is a cart/carriage/wagon [wheeled vehicle] for carrying
x2, propelled by x3 ao 3 (cf. karce, xislu, marce, matra)

carmi cam cai

intense x1 is intense/bright/saturated/brilliant in property (ka)
x2 as received/measured by observer x3 1a 143 [also lustrous,
gleaming, sparkling, shining (all probably better metaphorically
combined with gusni: gusycai or camgu'i); in colors, refers
principally to increased saturation (with opposite kandi)]; (cf.
denmi, gusni, kandi, ruble, skari, tilju, tsali, mutce, blabi, blanu,
bunre, cicna, crino, grusi, narju, nukni, pelxu, xekri, xunre,
zirpu)

carna car

turn x1 turns/rotates/revolves around axis x2 in direction x3 1g
48 [also revolve (= jincarna)]; (cf. gunro, jendu)

cartu cat

chart x1 is a chart/diagram/map of/about x2 showing
formation/data-points x3 5d 7 (cf. platu)

carvi cav

rain x1 rains/showers/[precipitates] to x2 from x3; x1 is precipitation [not limited to 'rain'] 4h 107 (cf. bratu, dilnu, santa, snime, tcima, bisli, bumru)

casnu snu

discuss x1(s) (mass normally, but 1 individual/jo'u possible)
discuss(es)/talk(s) about topic/subject x2 1h 107 [also chat,
converse]; (cf. bacru, cusku, darlu, tavla)

catke ca'e

shove x1 [agent] shoves/pushes x2 at locus x3 8h 9 [move by pushing/shoving (= ca'ermuvgau)]; (cf. danre for non-agentive force, lacpu)

catlu cta

look x1 looks

at/examines/views/inspects/regards/watches/gazes at x2 1g
259 [also look through (= grecta, ravycta, bacycta); note that
English "look" often means a more generic "observe"]; (cf.
jvinu, minra, simlu, viska, lanli, zgana, setca, viska)

catni ca'i

authority x1 has authority/is an official in/on/over
matter/sphere/persons x2 derived on basis x3 8c 6 (cf. turni,
tutra, krati, cmavo list ca'i, jaspu, pulji)

catra

kill 'slaughter' x1 (agent) kills/slaughters/murders x2 by
action/method x3 8g 82 (cf. morsi, xarci)

caxno cax

shallow x1 is shallow in extent in direction/property x2 away
from reference point x3 by standard x4 6c 10 (cf. condi, tordu,
jarki, cinla, cmalu, jarki, jmifa)

ce cec

in a set with non-logical connective: set link, unordered; "and also", but forming a set at 0 (cf. cmima, cmavo list ce'o)

ce'i cez

percent digit/number: % percentage symbol, hundredths 7e 0
(cf. saclu, centi, parbi, frinu)

ce'o ce'o

in a sequence with non-logical connective: ordered sequence link; "and then", forming a sequence at 0 (cf. porsì, cmavo list ce)

cecla cel ce'a

launcher x1 launches/fires/shoots projectile/missile x2,
propelled by x3 [propellant/propulsion] a 4 [also: x1 is a
gun/launcher/cannon; x1 hurls/throws/casts (more general
than renro in that propulsion need not be internal to x1)]; (cf.
renro, danti, jakne, jbama, spoja)

cecmu cem ce'u

community x1 is a community/colony of organisms x2 7c 33
(cf. bende, kulnu, natmi, tcadu, jecta, girzu)

cedra

era x1 is an era/epoch/age characterized by x2
(event/property/interval/idea) a 9 (x2 interval should be the
defining boundaries; if merely a characterizing period, the
nature of the interval should be expressed in an abstract bridi,
or the interval should be marked with tu'a; x2 may also be
characteristic object(s) or practices of the era, if marked with
tu'a); (cf. ranji, temci, citsi)

cenba cne

vary x1 varies/changes in property/quantity x2 (ka/ni) in amount/degree x3 under conditions x4 2c 38 [non-resultative, not-necessarily causal change]; (cf. cenba which is non-resultative, galfi which is resultative and causal, stika which is non-resultative and causal; stodi, zasni, binxo)

censa ces

holy 'sacred' x1 is holy/sacred to
person/people/culture/religion/cult/group x2 ac 58 (cf. cevni,
krici, latna, pruxi, lijda, sinma)

centi cen

.01 metric 'centi' x1 is a hundredth [$1/100$; 1×10^{-2}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 3 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kiltro, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

cerda ced

heir x1 is an heir to/is to inherit x2 (object/quality) from x3 according to rule x4 a 13 [pedantically, inheriting an object should be a sumti-raising (tu'a if non-abstract in x2) of inheriting loka ponse the object - the ownership of the object (= posycerda, posyselcerda for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. jgina)

cerni cer

morning x1 is a morning [dawn until after typical start-of-work for locale] of day x2 at location x3 3e 35 [this morning (= cabdeicerni); tomorrow morning (= bavlamcerni); yesterday morning (= prulamcerni, prulamdeicerni)](cf. vanci, murse, tcika)

certu cre

expert x1 is an expert/pro/has prowess in/is skilled at x2
(event/activity) by standard x3 8c 63 [also competent, skilled];
(cf. djuno, stati, kakne)

cevni cev cei

god 'divinity' x1 is a/the god/deity of people(s)/religion x2 with
dominion over x3 [sphere]; x1 is divine ac 197 [also divinity; x2
religion refers to the religious community as a mass]; (cf.
censa, krici, lijda, malsi)

cfari cfa

initiate x1 [state/event/process]
commences/initiates/starts/begins to occur; (intransitive verb)
2c 104 (cf. sisti, kراسي, fanmo)

cfika fik fi'a

fiction x1 is a work of fiction about plot/theme/subject x2/under
convention x2 by author x3 8b 2 [also story, lie, untrue]; (cf.
cukta, lisri, prosa, fatci, jitfa, jetnu, xanri)

cfila cfi

flaw x1 (property - ka) is a flaw/fault/defect in x2 causing x3 7j
19 (cf. cikre, srera, fenra, fliba, prane)

cfine

wedge x1 is a wedge [shape/form/tool] of material x2 9b 2 (cf. tutci)

cfipu fi'u

confusing x1 (event/state) confuses/baffles x2 [observer] due
to [confusing] property x3 (ka) 1h 64 (cf. pluja, cfipu, zunti)

ci cib

3 digit/number: 3 (digit) 3a 0

ciblu blu

blood x1 is blood/vital fluid of organism x2 4c 39 (cf. risna,
flecu)

cicna

cyan x1 is cyan/turquoise/greenish-blue [color adjective] 1a 2
(cf. skari, blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, crino, blanu)

cidja dja

food 'feed' x1 is food/feed/nutrient for x2; x1 is edible/gives nutrition to x2 5b 78 (cf. citka, nitcu, pinxe, xagji, cpina)

cidni cid

knee x1 is a/the knee/elbow/knuckle [hinged joint, body-part]
of limb x2 of body x3 1c 8 [metaphor: a sharp bend/curve] (cf.
korcu, jarco, jganu)

cidro dro

hydrogen x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of hydrogen (H);
[metaphor: light, flammable] ag 1 (cf. gapci, xukmi)

cifnu cif

infant x1 is an infant/baby [helpless through youth/incomplete development] of species x2 3b 22 [also infantile]; (cf. makcu, verba)

cigla cig

gland x1 is a/the gland [body-part] secreting x2, of body x3; x2
is a secretion of x1 aa 8 [secretion (= selcigla)]; (cf. vikmi,
xasne)

cikna cik

awake (adjective:) x1 is awake/alert/conscious 6m 47 (cf.
sanji, sipna, tatpi)

cikre

repair 'fix' x1 repairs/mends/fixes x2 for use x3 8c 13 [a repair may be incomplete, fixing only one of the possible uses of x2, hence x3]; (cf. cfila, spofu)

ciksi cki

explain x1 (person) explains x2 (event/state/property) to x3
with explanation x4 (du'u) 1h 53 [explanation x4 is an
underlying mechanism/details/purpose/method for x2 (= velcki
for reordered places), generally assumed to be non-obvious;
metaphorical usage with the various causal relations (i.e. jalge,
mukti, krinu, rinka, nibli, zukte) is possible, but the
non-obviousness, and the existence of an explainer with a
point of view makes this word not a simple expression of
cause]; (cf. cipra, danfu, jalge, jinvi, krinu, mukti, nabmi, preti,
rinka, sidbo, zukte, tavla)

cilce cic

wild (adjective:) x1 is wild/untamed 6c 30 [tame (= tolcilce)];
(cf. pinfu, panpi, tarti)

cilmo cim

moist x1 is moist/wet/damp with liquid x2 6f 53 (cf. litki, lunsā,
sudga)

cilre cli

learn x1 learns x2 (du'u) about subject x3 from source x4
(obj./event) by method x5 (event/process) 1h 85 (cf. ctuca,
tadni, djuno, ckule)

cilta cil

thread 'filament' x1 is a thread/filament/wire [shape/form] of material x2 9b 8 (cf. fensu, nivji, skori, silka)

cimde

dimension x1 (property - ka) is a dimension of space/object x2
according to rules/model x3 al 0 (cf. morna, ckilu, merli, manri)

cimni

infinite x1 is infinite/unending/eternal in property/dimension x2,
to degree x3 (quantity)/of type x3 al 17 [also everlasting,
eternity, (= cimnytei), eternal (= cimnyteikai or temcimni)] (cf.
vitno, renvi, munje, fanmo, sisti)

cinba

kiss 'buss' x1 (agent) kisses/busses x2 at locus x3 5g 17 (cf.
ctebi)

cindu

oak x1 is an oak, a type of tree of species/strain x2 aj 2 (cf. tricu)

cinfo

lion x1 is a lion/[lioness] of species/breed x2 ai 5 (cf. mlatu)

cinje cij

wrinkle x1 is a wrinkle/crease/fold [shape/form] in x2 9b 5 (cf.
korcu, polje, boxfo, boxna)

cinki

insect x1 is an insect/arthropod of species x2; [bug/beetle] 6c
17 (cf. civla, danlu, jalra, jukni, manti, sfani, toldi, bifice)

cinla

thin 'lean' x1 is thin in direction/dimension x2 by standard x3;
[relatively short in smallest dimension] 6f 7 (cf. rotsu, jarki,
tordu, cmalu, caxno, plana, jarki)

cinmo cni

emotion x1 feels emotion x2 (ka) about x3 9d 91 [also mood/humor (= nuncni)]; (cf. cmavo list ci'o, cumla, jilra, nelci, xendo, ckeji, cortu, jgira, kecti, kufra, manci, prami, steba, zungu, badri, burna, gleki)

cinri ci'i

interesting 'interests' x1 (abstraction) interests/is interesting to
x2; x2 is interested in x1 8b 62 [use x1 tu'a for non-specific
interest in an object; interested in (= selci'i)]; (cf. zdile, kucli,
manci, kurji)

cinse cin

sexual x1 in activity/state x2 exhibits sexuality/gender/sexual orientation x3 (ka) by standard x4 5g 48 [also: x1 courts/flirts; x3 could be a ka[gender or role], ka[attraction to a gender], or ka[type of activity], etc.; (adjective:) x1 is sexual/sexy; x1 is flirted with/courted by x2 (= cinfriti, cinjikca)]; (cf. gletu, pinji, plibu, vibna, vlagi)

cinta

paint x1 [material] is a paint of pigment/active substance x2, in
a base of x3 a 6 (cf. pixra, skari)

cinza

tongs x1 is a/are tong(s)/chopsticks/pincers/tweezers/pliers
[tool/body-part] for x2 to pinch x3 ao 6 (cf. tutci)

cipni cpi

bird x1 is a bird/avian/fowl of species x2 6c 119 (cf. datka,
gunse, jipci, nalci, pimlu, vofli, xruki, danlu)

cipra cip

test 'proof' x1 (process/event) is a test for/proof of property/state x2 in subject x3 (individ./set/mass) 7e 48 [also examination, proxy measure, validation; (a set in x3 must be completely specified)]; (cf. ciksi, troci, jarco, pajni, saske)

cirko cri

lose x1 loses person/thing x2 at/near x3; x1 loses property/feature x2 in conditions/situation x3 8g 39 [x2 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event (rare for cirko), or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= po'ecri, posyselcri for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. facki, ralte, sisku, claxu, jinga, pleji, canja, sfasa, dapma, binra, mipri)

cirila

cheese x1 is a quantity of/contains cheese/curd from source
x2 5b 20 (cf. ladru)

ciska ci'a

write 'scribe' x1 inscribes/writes x2 on display/storage medium
x3 with writing implement x4; x1 is a scribe 1h 270 [also x3
writing surface]; (cf. papri, penbi, pinsi, tcidu, xatra, pixra,
prina, finti for 'author' or specific authorial works, barna, pinka)

cisma

smile x1 smiles/grins (facial expression) 1g 39 [smile/grin at something (= cismyfra)]; (cf. xajmi, cmila, frumu)

ciste ci'e

system x1 (mass) system interrelated by structure x2 among components x3 (set) displaying x4 (ka) 7e 26 [x1 (or x3) is synergistic in x4; also network; x2 also relations, rules; x3 also elements (set completely specified); x4 systemic functions/properties] (cf. cmavo list ci'e, cmima, girzu, gunma, stura, tadji, munje, farvi, ganzu, judri, julne, klesi, morna, tcana)

citka cti

eat x1 eats/ingests/consumes (transitive verb) x2 5c 320 (cf.
cidja, pinxe, tunlo, xagji, xaksu, batci, gusta, kabri)

citno cit ci'o

young 'junior' x1 is young/youthful [relatively short in elapsed duration] by standard x2 2c 146 [also age (= nilnalci'o); (adjective:) x1 is junior]; (cf. cnino, slabu, verba)

citri cir

history x1 is a history of x2 according to x3 (person)/from
point-of-view x3 a 22 [also historic/historical (= cirtermo'i,
cirvai)]; (cf. muzga)

citsi

season x1 is a season/is seasonal [cyclical interval], defined by interval/property x2, of year(s) x3 3e 15 [also anniversary (= citsydei, na'arcitsydei), jubilee (= mumnoncitsi)]; the period of time may be short or long as indicated by x2, and may occur every year or every nth year as indicated by x3 (default every year); (x2 and/or x3 may need metaphorical restriction: djecitsi, pavdeicitsi; also equinox, solstice, time of year]; (cf. cedra, crisa, critu, dunra, ranji, temci, vensa, jbena)

civla civ

louse x1 is a louse/flea [blood-sucking arthropod] of
species/breed x2, parasitic on x3 ai 0 (cf. cinki, jalra)

cizra ciz

strange 'bizarre' x1 is strange/weird/deviant/bizarre/odd to x2
in property x3 (ka) 6f 103 [also alien, mysterious, deviant,
queer, unusual, exotic]; (cf. ranxi, rirci, fange, banli)

ckabu

rubber x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of rubber/latex from
source x2 of composition including x3 ah 1 (cf. pruni)

ckafi kaf

coffee x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of coffee from source/bean/grain x2 2j 23 [brew based on a seed/bean/grain; e.g. also chicory coffee, decaf, postum] (cf. tcati, brewed from a leaf, barja, cakla)

ckaji kai

quality x1 has/is characterized by
property/feature/trait/aspect/dimension x2 (ka); x2 is manifest
in x1 3b 128 [manifested/property/quality/trait/feature/aspect (= selkai)]; (cf. cmavo list kai, tcaci, tcini)

ckana cka

bed x1 is a bed/pallet of material x2 for holding/supporting x3
(person/object/event) an 111 (cf. kamju, kicne, nilce, palta,
cpana, vreta, jubme, stizu, matci, zbepi, palne, sarji)

ckape cap

peril x1 is perilous/dangerous/potentially harmful to x2 under conditions x3 a 17 [x1 is a danger/peril to x2]; (cf. te bandu, te kajde, te marbi, se snura, se xalni)

ckasu cas

ridicule 'scoff' x1 ridicules/mocks/scoffs at x2 about x3
(property/event) by doing activity x4 (event) 5g 30 (cf. cmila)

ckeji kej cke

ashamed x1 feels ashamed/mortified/humiliated under
conditions x2 before community/audience x3 9d 2 (cf. cinmo)

ckiku kik

key x1 is a key fitting/releasing/opening/unlocking lock x2, and having relevant properties x3 as 20 [also x2 fastener, mechanism; code key (= termifckiku, kiktermifra); x3 is dependent on the type of key, but are those form properties of the key that enable it to serve the function of opening the lock - in the case of a metal key to a padlock, for example, this would be the shaft and teeth]; (cf. stela)

ckilu ci'u

scale x1 (si'o) is a scale of units for
measuring/observing/determining x2 (state) al 2 (cf. cmavo list
ci'u, gradu, merli, cimde, manri)

ckini ki'i

related 'akin, kin' x1 is related to/associated with/akin to x2 by
relationship x3 2g 46 (cf. cmavo list ki'i, ponse, srana, steci,
mapti, sarxe, fange)

ckire kir

grateful x1 is grateful/thankful to/appreciative of x2 for x3
(event/property) 2| 53 [also gratitude (= nunckire or kamckire)];
(cf. cinmo, friti, pluka)

ckule kul cu'e

school x1 is school/institute/academy at x2 teaching subject(s)
x3 to audien./commun. x4 operated by x5 1h 95 [also college,
university]; (cf. cilre, ctuca, tadni)

ckunu ku'u

conifer 'cone' x1 is a conifer/pine/fir of species/strain x2 with
cones x3 aj 0 (cf. tricu)

cladu lau

loud x1 is loud/noisy at observation point x2 by standard x3 2g
93 (cf. savru)

clani cla

long x1 is long in dimension/direction x2 (default longest dimension) by measurement standard x3 9b 90 (cf. slabu, condi, ganra, rotsu, tordu, barda, ganra, gutci, minli, rotsu)

claxu cau

without 'lack' x1 is without/lacking/free of/lacks x2; x1 is
x2-less 2g 145 (cf. cmavo list cau, cirko, kunti, nitcu, pindi,
banzu)

clika

mossy x1 is a moss/lichen of species/strain x2 growing on x3;
(adjective:) x1 is mossy aj 8 (cf. mledi)

clira lir

early x1 (event) is early by standard x2 2g 35 (cf. lerci)

clite lit

polite x1 is polite/courteous/civil in matter x2 according to
standard/custom x3 9c 37 [also formal, ritual]; (cf. ritli)

cliva liv li'a

leave x1 leaves/goes away/departs/parts/separates from x2
via route x3 1g 115 [also: x1 leaves behind/takes leave of x2];
(cf. litru. canci, vimcu, lebna, litru, muvdu)

clupa cup

loop x1 is a loop/circuit of x2 [material] 9b 3 [also noose (= skoclupa, saljgeclupa; there is no indication of shape, but merely that the ends join/meet); closed curve defined by set of points (= cuptai)]; (cf. djine)

cmaci

mathematics x1 is a mathematics of type/describing x2 7e 10
(cf. mekso)

cmalu cma

small x1 is small in property/dimension(s) x2 (ka) as compared
with standard/norm x3 1e 326 (cf. caxno, cinla, jarki, tordu,
barda)

mana ma'a

mountain x1 is a
mountain/hill/mound/[rise]/[peak]/[summit]/[highlands]
projecting from land mass x2 6c 85 (cf. punli, derxi)

cmavo ma'o

structure word x1 is a structure word of grammatical class x2, with meaning/function x3 in usage (language) x4 1b1008 [x4 may be a specific usage (with an embedded language place) or a massified language description; x3 and x4 may be merely an example of cmavo usage or refer to an actual expression; cmavo list, if physical object (= (loi) ma'oste); referring to the mental construct (e.g. propose adding a new cmavo to the cmavo list = ma'orpoi, ma'orselcmi, ma'orselste)]; (cf. gismu, lujvo, gerna, smuni, valsi)

cmene cme me'e

name x1 (quoted word(s)) is a/the name/title/tag of x2
to/used-by namer/name-user x3 (person) 1b 265 [also: x2 is
called x1 by x3 (= selcme for reordered places)]; (cf. cmavo list
me'e, gismu, tcita, valsi, judri)

cmila mi'a

laugh 'smile' x1 laughs (emotional expression) 1g 64 [x1
laughs at x2 (= mi'afra)]; (cf. ckasu, frumu, xajmi, cisma)

cmima mim cmi

member x1 is a member/element of set x2; x1 belongs to group x2; x1 is amid/among/amongst group x2 7c 117 [x1 may be a complete or incomplete list of members; x2 is normally marked by la'i/le'i/lo'i, defining the set in terms of its common property(ies), though it may be a complete enumeration of the membership]; (cf. ciste, porsi, jbini, girzu, gunma, klesi, cmavo list mei, kampu, lanzu, liste)

comuni come così

moan x1 utters moan/groan/howl/scream [non-linguistic utterance] x2 expressing x3 (property) 4c 32 [also shriek, most animal sounds, e.g. bark, cackle, meow, neigh, moo, honk, baa, crow] (cf. krixá, bacru, cusku, cortu)

cnano na'o

norm x1 [value] is a norm/average in property/amount x2
(ka/ni) among x3(s) (set) by standard x4 7e 10 [also mean,
normal, usual; (x3 specifies the complete set)]; (cf. tcaci, fadni,
kampu, lakne, tarti, rirci)

cnebo neb ne'o

neck x1 is a/the neck [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: a relatively narrow point] 1c 6 (cf. galxe, cutne)

cnemu nem ne'u

reward x1 (agent) rewards x2 [recipient] for atypical x3 (event/property) with reward/desserts x4 a 39 [differs from earned payment because of atypical nature; rewards need not be positive but are in some sense deserved from the point of view of the rewarder: positive reward (= zanyne'u), punishment, penalty, demerit (= malne'u, sfane'u); x4 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posne'u, posyvelne'u for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. dunda, friti, jerna, jinga, jivna, pleji, sfasa, venfu, prali, dapma)

cnici nic

orderly 'neat' x1 is orderly/neat/ordered in property/quantity x2
(ka/ni) 7j 20 (cf. cunso, kalsa)

cnino nin ni'o

new x1 is new/unfamiliar/novel to observer x2 in feature x3
(ka) by standard x4; x1 is a novelty 2c 126 (cf. nuzba, slabu,
citno, se djuno)

cnisa nis

lead x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of lead (Pb);
[metaphor: heavy, malleable, soft metal] ag 3 (cf. jinme, tinci)

cnita nit ni'a

beneath x1 is directly/vertically

beneath/below/under/underneath/down from x2 in frame of
reference x3 2d 139 [also underside, nether]; (cf. dizlo, gapru,
galtu, farna, loldi)

co col

tanru inversion tanru inversion operator; "... of type ..."; allows
modifier trailing sumti without sumti links -

co'a co'a

initiative interval event contour: at the starting point of ...;
initiative >|< | - [beginning (= co'a(r)-)]; (cf. cfari, krasi, clira)

co'e com co'e

unspecif bridi elliptical/unspecified bridi relationship at 0

co'u co'u

cessative interval event contour: at the ending point of ... even
if not done; cessative | >< | - [ending (= co'u(r)-)]; (cf. sisti,
fanmo)

cokcu cko

soak up x1 soaks up/absorbs/sucks up x2 from x3 into x4; x1
is an absorbant as 2 (cf. panje, sakci, lacpu)

condi con cno coi

deep x1 is deep in extent in direction/property x2 away from
reference point x3 by standard x4 6c 57 (cf. clani, caxno,
bargu, ganra, rotsu, barda, gutci, minli)

cortu cor cro

pain 'hurt' x1 hurts/feels pain/hurt at locus x2 4c 41 (cf. cinmo,
xrani)

спаси спа

get 'acquire' x1 gets/procures/acquires/obtains/accepts x2
from source x3 [previous possessor not implied] 2b 143 [also
fetch; accept a gift (= seldu'acpa)]; (cf. punji, lebna, vimcu)

српана

upon x1 is upon/atop/resting on/lying on [the upper surface of] x2 in frame of reference/gravity x3 1e 63 (x1 may be object or event); (cf. se vasru, jbini, zvati, nenri, vreta, ckana, diklo, jibni, lamji, zutse, punji for lay upon, sarji, zbepi)

compare par

climb x1 climbs/clambers/creeps/crawls on surface x2 in
direction x3 using x4 [limbs/tools] 2b 56 (cf. klama, litru, bajra,
farlu, plipe)

среду сре

request x1 requests/asks/petitions/solicits for x2 of/from x3 in
manner/form x4 1h 72 [also demand (= mi'ecpe); x4 is a
means of expression (cf. ve cusku): a request may be
indicated in speech, in writing, or by an action (e.g. petitions
are often in writing, while begging/panhandling may be
indicated by an action or even demeanor)]; (cf. pikci, te preti,
te frati, se spuda, danfu)

cpina

pungent x1 is pungent/piquant/peppery/spicy/irritating to sense
x2 5c 35 [also prickly (= pecycpina)]; (cf. vrusi, kukte, cidja,
panci, sumne)

cradi

radio x1 broadcasts/transmits [using radio waves] x2 via station/frequency x3 to [radio] receiver x4 as 0 [also x1 is a broadcaster]; (cf. tivni, benji, tcana)

crane cra

front x1 is anterior/ahead/forward/(in/on) the front of x2 which faces/in-frame-of-reference x3 1e 0 [also: x3 is the standard of orientation for x2] (cf. sefta, flira, trixe, mlana, pritu, zunle)

creka cek

shirt x1 is a shirt/blouse/top [upper-body garment - not necessarily sleeved or buttoned], material x2 3f 13 (cf. taxfu)

crepu rep

harvest 'reap' x1 (agent) harvests/reaps/gathers
crop/product/objects x2 from source/area x3 as 2 (cf. critu,
sombo, jmaji)

cribe rib

bear x1 is a bear/ursoid of species/breed x2 ai 125 (cf. danlu,
mabru)

crida rid

fairy x1 is a fairy/elf/gnome/brownie/pixie/goblin/kobold
[mythical humanoid] of mythos/religion x2 ac 4 [also orc, giant,
demon or devil (when humanoid-form is presumed by the
mythos/religion), bugbear, bogeyman]; (cf. ranmi, especially
for non-humanoid creatures of myth, lijda)

crino ri'o

green x1 is green/verdant [color adjective] 1a 92 (cf. skari,
blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, cicna)

cripu rip

bridge x1 is a bridge/span over/across x2 between x3 and x4
[unordered, typically destination first] ao 37 (cf. bargu, kruca,
ragve, kuspe)

crisa cis

summer x1 is summer/summertime [hot season] of year x2 at
location x3 3e 25 (cf. citsi, critu, dunra, vensa)

critu

autumn x1 is autumn/fall [harvest/cooling season] of year x2 at
location x3 3e 4 (cf. citsi, crisa, dunra, vensa, crepu)

ctaru

tide x1 is a tide [cyclical/periodic expansion] in x2 caused by
x3 a 7 (cf. xamsi)

ctebi teb

lip 'labial' x1 is a/the lip [body-part]/rim of orifice x2 of body x3;
(adjective:) x1 is labial aa 10 (cf. moklu, korbi, cinba)

cteki tek ce'i

tax x1 is a tax/levy/duty on goods/services/event x2 levied against x3 by authority/collector x4 8d 3 [also custom, toll, tariff, tribute] (cf. pleji, flalu, turni)

ctile

petroleum 'oil' x1 is a quantity of petroleum/oil from source x2
a 4 (cf. grasu)

ctino ti'o

shadow 'shade' x1 is a shadow/the shade of object x2, made
by light/energy source x3 a 27 (cf. manku, gusni)

ctuca ctu

teach x1 teaches audience x2 ideas/methods/lore x3 (du'u)
about subject(s) x4 by method x5 (event) 1h 72 [also instruct,
instructor, educate, educator, teacher, professor, pedagogue;
(adjective:) x1/x5 is pedagogical]; (cf. ckule, cilre, tadni)

cukla cuk

round 'circular' x1 is round/circular [2-dimensional shape/form];
x1 is a disk/circle/ring 9b 16 [normally used for a filled-in
circle/disk, but emphasis on roundness means that the
concept may include 'ring']; (cf. djine, ranji, bolci, tarmi)

cukta cku

book x1 is a book containing work x2 by author x3 for audience x4 preserved in medium x5 1f 163 [x1 is a manifestation/container [a physical object or its analogue] of a work/content, not necessarily using paper (= selpapri)]; (cf. cfika, prina, prosa, tcidu, papri)

culno clu

full x1 is full/completely filled with x2 2g 58 (cf. tisna, kunti,
mulno, setca, tisna)

cumki cum cu'i

possible 'maybe' x1 (event/state/property) is possible under conditions x2; x1 may/might occur; x1 is a maybe 3j 78 [also possibility]; (cf. lakne, cumki)

cumla cul

humble 'humility' x1 is humble/modest about x2 (abstraction);
x1 displays humility about x2 9c 1 (cf. cinmo, jgira)

cunmi

millet x1 is a quantity of millet [grain] of species/strain x2 aj 3
(cf. gurni)

cunso cun cu'o

random 'chance' x1 is random/fortuitous/unpredictable under conditions x2, with probability distribution x3 $7e 23$ [also accidental, chancy, by chance, adventitious, arbitrary (also = cuncu'a, cunselcu'a, cunjdi, cunseljdi; based on "unpredictable")]; (cf. cnici, lakne, funca, kalsa, snuti)

cuntu cu'u

affair x1 is an affair/organized activity involving person(s) x2 (ind./mass); x1 is x2's business 8d 6 [also matter, concern; x2 is engaged in x1 (which is usually an abstraction) (= selcu'u for reordered places)] (cf. jikca, srana)

cupra pra

produce x1 produces x2 [product] by process x3 8f 22 (cf.
zbasu, farvi, gundi, jukpa)

curmi cru

let 'permit' x1 (agent) lets/permits/allows x2 (event) under conditions x3; x1 grants privilege x2 8e 57 [sufficient condition (= crutcini), agent that permits a situation (= tcinycru)]; (cf. rinju, banzu, ralte, jimte, jaspu, zifre)

curnu cur

worm x1 is a worm/invertebrate animal of species/breed x2 ai
12 [also mollusk, snail (= cakcurnu), shellfish (= xaskemcakcurnu, xaskemcakydja); the generalization to invertebrate is because almost all multicellular invertebrates are indeed wormlike]; (cf. since, silka)

curve cuv

pure x1 is pure/unadulterated/unmitigated/simple in property
x2 (ka) 7j 0 [x1 is simply/purely/unmitigatedly/solely x2]; (cf.
prane, jinsa, manfo, sampu, sepli, traji, lumci, xukmi)

cusku cus sku

express x1 (agent) expresses/says x2 (sedu'u/text/lu'e
concept) for audience x3 via expressive medium x4 1h 872
[also says]; (cf. bacru, tavla, casnu, spuda, cmavo list cu'u,
bangu, dapma, jufra, pinka)

cutci cuc

shoe x1 is a shoe/boot/sandal for covering/protecting [feet/hooves] x2, and of material x3 3f 28 [also boot (= tupcutci)]; (cf. smoka, taxfu, skiji)

cutne cut

chest x1 is a/the chest/thorax/upper trunk/[rib cage/breast]
[body-part] of x2 aa 16 (cf. cnebo, betfu, xadni, tanxe)

cuxna cux cu'a

choose x1 chooses/selects x2 [choice] from set/sequence of
alternatives x3 (complete set) 2f 77 [also prefer (= nelcu'a)];
(cf. jdice, pajni, nelci)

da dav dza

something 1 logically quantified existential pro-sumti: there
exists something 1 (usually restricted) 5a 0

da'a daz

all except digit/number: all except n; all but n; (default 1) 7e 0

dacru dac

drawer x1 is a drawer/file in structure x2, a [sliding compartment] container for contents x3 ao 14 (cf. nilce, tanxe)

dacti dai

object 'thing' x1 is a material object enduring in space-time; x1
is a thing 1f 44 (cf. marji, xanri)

dadjo daj

Taoist x1 pertains to the Taoist culture/ethos/religion in aspect
x2 ac 3 (cf. lijda, jegvo)

dakfu dak

knife x1 is a knife (tool) for cutting x2, with blade of material x3
1f 19 (cf. denci, balre, katna, tunta, forca, smuci, kinli)

dakli

sack x1 is a sack/bag with contents x2, and of material x3 3f
27 (cf. daski for pouch, bakfu)

damba dab da'a

fight 'combat' x1 fights/combats/struggles with x2 over issue x3
(abstract); x1 is a fighter/combatant 8g 30 [use x3 tu'a for fight
over an object/objective]; (cf. bradi, gunta, talsa, darlu, fapro,
jamna, sonci)

damri

drum x1 is a drum/cymbal/gong [percussion musical instrument] with beater/actuator x2 ak 9 (cf. rilti, zgike)

dandu dad

hang 'dangle, suspend' x1 hangs/dangles/is suspended from
x2 by/at/with joint x3 7j 54 [pendant (= dadja'i); also dependent
(original meaning)] (cf. lasna, jorne)

danfu daf

answer x1 is the answer/response/solution/[reply] to
question/problem x2 1h 58 (cf. ciksi, frati, preti, nabmi, spuda
for agentive response/reply, cpedu)

danlu dal da'u

animal x1 is an animal/creature of species x2; x1 is biologically animate 6c 61 (cf. banfi, cinki, cipni, finpe, jukni, respa, since, mabru, bakni)

danmo dam

smoke x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of smoke/smog/air
pollution from source x2 4h 31 [x2 may be a fire]; (cf. pulce,
gapci, sigja, bumru)

danre da'e

pressure x1 (force) puts pressure on/presses/applies force to
x2 a 3 [agentive press/depress (= da'ergau, da'erzu'e)]; (cf.
catke, bapli, prina, tinsa)

dansu

dance x1 (individual, mass) dances to
accompaniment/music/rhythm x2 5g 55 (cf. bende, zgike,
zajba)

danti dan

projectile x1 is a ballistic projectile [e.g. bullet/missile] for firing by [gun/propelling launcher] x2 ao 6 [also cannonball, catapult stone, shot pellet(s)]; (cf. cecla, renro, jakne)

daplu plu

island x1 is an island/atoll/key of [material/properties] x2 in
surroundings/body x3; x1 is insular ap 3 (cf. lalxu, rirxe, xamsi,
dirgo)

dapma dap

curse 'damn' x1 curses/damns/condemns x2 to fate (event) x3
a 22 [curse with a specific expression (= dapsku)]; (cf. mabla,
dimna, cnemu, sfasa, dunda, cusku, cirko, jdima)

dargu dag

road x1 is a road/highway to x2 from x3 with route x4 (x2/x3 may be unordered) 5d 69 [a regularly used, improved-for-use surface for travelling]; (cf. naxle, tcana, pluta, klaji)

darlu dau

argue x1 argues for stand x2 against stand x3; [an opponent is not necessary] 3j 57 (cf. fapro, jamna, sarji, talsa, sumti, tugni, casnu, damba, bradi, tavla)

darno dar da'o

far x1 is far/distant from x2 in property x3 (ka) 2g 69 (cf. jibni)

darsi

audacity 'dare' x1 shows audacity/chutzpah in behavior x2
(event/activity); x1 dares to do/be x2 (event/ka) a 6 [x1 is bold];
(cf. virnu)

darxi dax da'i

hit x1 hits/strikes/[beats] x2 with instrument [or body-part] x3 at
locus x4 1g 105 (cf. bikla, gunta, jenca, tunta, tikpa, janli, jgari,
pencu)

daski

pocket x1 is a pocket/pouch of/in garment/item x2 3f 10 (cf.
dakli, taxfu, bakfu)

dasni das

wear x1 wears/is robed/garbed in x2 as a garment of type x3
3f 71 [x2 need not be intended for use as a garment (unlike
taxfu)]; (cf. taxfu)

daspo spo

destroy 'despoil' x1 (event) destroys/ruins/wrecks/despoils x2;
x1 is destructive 4c 41 (cf. spofu, xrani, marxa, zalvi, xaksu)

dasri sri

ribbon x1 is a ribbon/tape/strip/band/stripe of material x2 3f 29
(cf. djine)

datka

duck x1 is a duck/[drake] of species/breed x2 ai 20 (cf. cipni)

datni

data x1 (du'u) [fact/measurement] is
data/information/statistic(s) about x2 gathered by method x3
8b 14 [evidence (= velji'i datni or just velji'i, sidydatni)] (cf. fatci,
saske, vreji)

decti dec

.1 metric 'deci' x1 is a tenth [$1/10$; 1×10^{-1}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kiltro, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xectro, xexso, zepti, zetro)

degji deg

finger 'digit' x1 is a/the finger/digit/toe [body-part] on limb/body site x2 of body x3; [metaphor: peninsula] 1c 15 [finger (= xandegji), toe (= jmadegji)]; (cf. nazbi, tamji, tance, xance),

dejni dej

owe 'debt-or' x1 owes x2 in debt/obligation to creditor x3 in return for x4 [service, loan]; x1 is a debtor 8d 5 (cf. jbera, janta, zivle)

dekpu

gallon 'peck' x1 is x2 (default 1) local volume unit(s)
[non-metric; e.g. bushel], standard x3, x4 subunits al 0 [gallon
(= likydekpu), quart (= likseldekpu), barrel (wet = likybradekpu,
dry = sudbradekpu), bushel (= sudydekpu), peck (= sudyseldekpu),
cupful (= kabrydekpu), tablespoon (= mucydekpu); teaspoon (= mucyseldekpu); (all of these lujvo
may need gic- to distinguish the English measurement system
in contrasting with some local system; the English system is
otherwise presumed to be the default non-metric system)];
(additional subunit places may be added as x5, x6, ...); (cf.
canlu, litce, rupnu, fepni, gutci, minli, merli, bunda, kramu)

dekto dek

10 metric 'deka' x1 is ten [10; 1*10**1] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

delno del de'o

candela 'candle-power' x1 is x2 candela [metric unit] in luminosity (default is 1) by standard x3 af 0 (cf. centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

dembi deb

bean x1 is a bean/pea/leguminous seed from plant [legume]
x2 5b 47 (cf. grute, sobde, tsiju)

denci den de'i

tooth 'dental' x1 is a/the tooth [body-part] of x2; (adjective:) x1
is dental aa 30 (for metaphor: see dakfu, pagre, jgalu); (cf.
moklu, dakfu, pagre, jgalu, batci, bongu)

denmi dem

dense x1 is dense/concentrated/packed/intense in property x2
(ka) at location/locus x3 7j 48 (cf. carmi, midju, viknu)

denpa dep de'a

wait 'pause' x1 awaits/waits/pauses for/until x2 at state x3
before starting/continuing x4 (activity/process) 1h 112 [(x2 is
an event, usually a point event); also: resuming x4]; (cf. dicra,
fanmo, sisti, fliba, pandi)

dertu der de'u

dirt x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of dirt/soil/earth/ground
from source x2 of composition x3 ah 100 [also: x1 is earthen;
x3: composition including x3, which need not be exhaustive of
composition]; (cf. kliti, terdi, loldi)

derxi dre

heap x1 is a heap/pile/stack/mound/hill of materials x2 at
location x3 3m 15 (cf. cmana)

desku des

shake x1

shakes/quakes/trembles/quivers/shudders/wobbles/vibrates
from force x2 1g 46 [also (expressible either with desku or
slilu): side to side, to and fro, back and forth, reciprocal
motion]; (cf. slilu, janbe)

detri det

date x1 is the date [day,{week},{month},year] of event/state x2,
at location x3, by calendar x4 3e 29 (time units in x1 are
specified as numbers separated by pi'e or are unit values
massified with joi); (cf. cmavo list de'i, djedi, jeftu, masti,
nanca, tcika)

dicra dir

interrupt 'disturb, disrupt' x1 (event)

interrupts/stops/halts/[disrupts] x2 (object/event/process) due to quality x3 4d 60 [also disturbs (one sense)]; (cf. zunti, fanza, raktu, denpa)

dikca dic

electric 'charge' x1 is electricity [electric charge or current] in/on x2 of polarity/quantity x3 (def. negative) 7g 4 [(x3, a quantifier, can be expressed as a simple polarity using the numerals for positive and negative ma'u and ni'u); (explicitly) negative (= dutydikca), positive (= mardikca); current (= (sel)muvdikca; again default negative/electron current), charge (= klodikca, stadikca)]; (cf. lindi, xampo, flecu, maksii, tcana)

diklo klo

local x_1 is local to x_2 ; x_1 is confined to locus x_2 within range x_3 5d 426 [indicates a specific location/value within a range; e.g. a hits b. What is the locality on b that a hits? Thus x_1 is associated with a specific narrow region/interval x_2 of wider space/range x_3]; (cf. cmavo list di'o, jibni, zvati, cpana, nenri, lamji, stuzi, tcila)

dikni dik

regular 'cyclical' x1 is regular/cyclical/periodic in property (ka)/activity x2 with period/interval x3 9b 6 [also uniform; resonant (= dikslicai)]; (cf. slilu, rilti, xutla, manfo, boxna)

dilcu

quotient 'division' x1 is a quotient of 'x2/x3' [dividend x2 divided by divisor x3], leaving remainder x4 7e 3 (cf. frinu, fendi, katna, parbi, mekso)

dilnu dil

cloud x1 is a cloud/mass of clouds of material x2 in air mass
x3 at floor/base elevation x4 4h 28 (cf. carvi, tcima)

dimna dim

fate 'doom' x1 is a fate/destiny of x2; [doom, curse are mabla-forms]; x2 is fated/predestined/doomed to x1 a 8 [fated/destined/doomed (= seldimna)]; (cf. dapma)

dinju dij di'u

building x1 is a building/edifice for purpose x2 2k 153 (cf.
ginka, zdani, zarci)

dinko di'o

nail x1 is a nail/tack [pointed driven/frictional fastener] of type/size x2 (ka), made of material x3 ao 0 (x2 also can be ni abstraction); (cf. pijne, lasna)

dirba dib

dear x1 is dear/precious/darling to x2; x1 is emotionally valued by x2 9d 18 [x1 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posydirba for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. tcika, kargu, vamji, vajni, pleji, jadni, jemna)

dirce di'e

radiate x1 radiates/emits x2 under conditions x3 7j 14 (cf.
gusni)

dirgo dig

drop x1 is a drop [small, cohesive shape] of material
[liquid/vapor] x2 in surrounding material x3 4h 15 (cf. daplu,
bidju)

dizlo diz dzi

low x1 is low/down/downward in frame of reference x2 as compared with baseline/standard height x3 2d 91 [also lower; x3 is generally some defined distance above a zero point/baseline, or is that baseline itself]; (cf. cnita, galtu, gapru, farna, loldi)

djacu jac jau

water 'aqua-' x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity/expanse of water; (adjective:) x1 is aqueous/[aquatic] 4h 106 [aquatic (= jaupli)]; (cf. lalxu, rirxe, xamsi, limna, litki, lumci, bumru, jinto)

djedi dje dei

full day x1 is x2 full days in duration (default is 1 day) by
standard x3; (adjective:) x1 is diurnal 3e 159 [today (= cabdei);
tomorrow (= bavlamdei); yesterday (= prulamdei)]; (cf. donri,
detri, jeftu, masti, nanca, nictē, tcika)

djica dji

desire x1 desires/wants/wishes x2 (event/state) for purpose x3
3l 500 [if desire is for an object, this is sumti-raising; use tu'a in
x2 (or use lujvo = po'edji)]; (cf. taske, xagji, mukti, nitcu, nelci,
pacna, prami, rigni, trina, xebni, xlura)

djine jin

ring x1 is a ring/annulus/torus/circle [shape/form] of material x2, inside diam. x3, outside diam. x4 9b 6 [also ellipse, oval (= jincla); (usage has been for near-circles, such as tight spirals, even if not closed loops)]; [also band, belt, encircle (= jinsru)]; (cf. clupa, cukla, dasri, karli, sovda, sruri, konju)

djuno jun ju'o

know x1 knows fact(s) x2 (du'u) about subject x3 by
epistemology x4 1h 375 [words usable for epistemology
typically have a du'u place; know how to - implying knowledge
of method but not necessarily having the ability to practice (=
tadjju'o)] (cf. know/familiar with: se slabu, na'e cnino, na'e
fange; cmavo list du'o, cilre, certu, facki, jijnu, jimpe, senpi,
smadi, kakne, birti, mipri, morji, saske, viska)

do don doi

you pro-sumti: you listener(s); identified by vocative 1d 0

donri dor do'i

daytime x1 is the daytime of day x2 at location x3; (adjective:)
x1 is diurnal (vs. nocturnal) 3e 14 (cf. nictē, djedi, tcika)

dotco dot do'o

German 'Deutsch' x1 reflects German/Germanic culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 12 (cf. ropno)

draci

drama x1 is a drama/play about x2 [plot/theme/subject] by
dramatist x3 for audience x4 with actors x5 5g 19 [x2 may also
be a convention] (cf. finti, cukta, lisri, cfika)

drani dra

correct 'right' x1 is correct/proper/right/perfect in
property/aspect x2 (ka) in situation x3 by standard x4 1h 91
(cf. srera, mapti)

drata dat

other x1 isn't the-same-thing-as/is different-from/other-than x2
by standard x3; x1 is something else 2g 351 (cf. mintu, frica)

drudi rud dru

roof x1 is a roof/top/ceiling/lid of x2 2k 30 (cf. bitmu, stedu, galtu, gapru, loldi, marbi, gacri, mapku; a drudi is (designed to be) over/above something and shelters it from other things above the drudi, mapku)

du dub du'o

same identity as identity selbri; = sign; x1 identically equals x2, x3, etc.; attached sumti refer to same thing 1 0 [It is very un-Lojbanic to translate the generic English copula 'is' by this word]; (cf. mintu)

du'u dum

bridi abstract abstractor: predication/bridi abstractor; x1 is
predication [bridi] expressed in sentence x2 at 0 (cf. mintu,
dunli)

dugri dug

logarithm x_1 is the logarithm of x_2 with base x_3 or 1 (cf. tenfa)

dukse dus du'e

excess x1 is an excess of/too much of x2 by standard x3 3m
178 [cloying (= maldu'e, tolpu'adu'e)]; (cf. bancu, banzu, ricfu,
zmadu)

dukti dut

opposite 'contrary' x1 is polar opposite from/contrary to x2 in
property/on scale x3 (property/si'o) 3j 20 (cf. ranxi, ragve,
fatne)

dunda dud du'a

give 'donate' x1 [donor] gives/donates gift/present x2 to recipient/beneficiary x3 [without payment/exchange] 2b 217 [also grants; x3 is a receiver (= terdu'a for reordered places); the Lojban doesn't distinguish between or imply possession transfer or sharing; x2 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posydu'a, posyseldu'a for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. benji, muvdu, canja, pleji, vecnu, friti, sfasa, dapma, cnemu, prali)

dunja duj

freeze 'jell' x1 freezes/jells/solidifies at temperature x2 and
pressure x3 4h 27 (cf. febvi, lunsā, runme, sligu)

dunku duk du'u

anguish x1 is anguished/distressed/emotionally
wrought/stressed by x2 4d 25 (cf. fengu, surla)

dunli dun du'i

equal x1 is equal/congruent to/as much as x2 in property/dimension/quantity x3 6k 93 [same in quantity/quality (not necessarily in identity); 'analogy' may be expressed as the equivalence of two properties of similarity (ka x1 simsa x2) and (ka x3 simsa x4)]; (cf. cmavo list du'i, satci, frica, simsa, mintu)

dunra dur

winter x1 is winter/wintertime [cold season] of year x2 at
location x3 3e 18 (cf. citsi, crisa, critu, vensa)

dzena dze

elder x1 is an elder/ancestor of x2 by bond/tie/degree x3; x1's generation precedes x2's parents 4b 12 (cf. patfu, rirni, tamne)

dzipo zip zi'o

Antarctican x1 reflects Antarctic
culture/nationality/geography in aspect x2 ab 5 (cf. ketco, friko,
sralo, terdi)

facki fak fa'i

discover 'find' x1 discovers/finds out x2 (du'u) about
subject/object x3; x1 finds (fi) x3 (object) 4d 128 (cf. cirko,
djuno, jijnu, smadi, sisku)

fadni fad

ordinary x1 [member] is ordinary/common/typical/usual in property x2 (ka) among members of x3 (set) 6f 14 [also: x2 is a normal/common/ordinary/typical property among set x3 (= selterfadni for reordered places); also regular, (mabla forms:) banal, trite, vulgar; (x3 is complete set)]; (cf. cafne, rirci, kampu, lakne, tcaci, cnano)

fagri fag

fire x1 is a fire/flame in fuel x2 burning-in/reacting-with oxidizer
x3 (default air/oxygen) a 52 (cf. jelca, sacki)

falnu fan

sail x1 is a sail for gathering propelling material x2 on
vehicle/motor x3 ao 2 [waterwheel (= jacfanxi'u)]; (cf. bloti)

famti

aunt or uncle x1 is an aunt/uncle of x2 by bond/tie x3; x1 is an associated member of x2's parent's generation 4b 2 (cf. bruna, mamta, mensi, patfu, rirni, tamne)

fancu

function x_1 is a function/single-valued mapping from domain x_2 to range x_3 defined by expression/rule x_4 (cf. mekso, bridj)

fange

alien 'foreign' x1 is alien/foreign/[exotic]/unfamiliar to x2 in
property x3 (ka) 6f 57 (cf. cizra, jbena, ckini)

fanmo fam fa'o

end 'final' x1 is an end/finish/termination of thing/process x2;
[not necessarily implying completeness] 2c 80 [x1 is
final/last/at the last; x1 is a terminal/terminus of x2; x1 is the
final/terminated state of terminated process x2; x2
terminates/ceases/stops/halts at x1 (= selfa'o for reordered
places)]; (cf. krasi, cfari, mulno, sisti, denpa, jipno, kojna, traji,
krasi)

fanri

factory 'foundry' x1 is a factory/foundry/industrial plant/mill
producing x2 from materials x3 8c 0 (cf. molki, gundi)

fanta

prevent x1 prevents/keeps/stops/restrains/constrains event x2
from occurring 8g 10 (cf. pinfu, bandu, zunti, rinju, jimte, bapli,
rivbi)

fanva

translate x1 translates text/utterance x2 to language x3 from language x4 with translation result x5 1h 83 (cf. cusku, bangu)

fanza faz

annoy x1 (event) annoys/irritates/bothers/distracts x2 a 46
[also: is disruptive to]; (cf. fengu, raktu, dicra, tunta, zunti, jicla)

fapro fap pro

oppose x1 opposes/balances/contends against opponent(s) x2
(person/force ind./mass) about x3 (abstract) a 17 [also resists];
(cf. bandu, bradi, darlu, damba, jivna, lanxe, rivbi, sarji, xarnu)

farlu fal fa'u

fall x1 falls/drops to x2 from x3 in gravity well/frame of
reference x4 2b 141 [note: things can fall in spin, thrust, or tide
as well as gravity; (agentive "drop" = one of two lujvo: falcru
and falri'a)] (cf. lafti, cpare, klama, sfubu)

farna far fa'a

direction x1 is the direction of x2 (object/event) from origin/in
frame of reference x3 5d 22 [x2 is towards x1 from x3 (= selfa'a for reordered places)]; (cf. zunle, pritu, galtu, gapru, cnita, dizlo, berti, snanu, stuna, stici, purci, balvi, lidne)

farvi fav

develop 'evolve' x1 develops/evolves towards/into x2 from x3
through stages x4 8f 16 (cf. pruce, banro, makcu, ciste, cupra,
ferti)

fasnu fau

event 'happen' x1 (event) is an event that happens/occurs/takes place; x1 is an incident/happening/occurrence 3b 234 (cf. cmavo list fau, krefu, lifri, fatci, rapli; gasnu, zukte, if specifically agentive, banli)

fatci fac

fact x1 (du'u) is a fact/reality/truth/actuality, in the absolute 3j
38 (cf. datni, jitfa, sucta, xanri, jetnu, fasnu, zasti, cfika, saske)

fatne fat fa'e

reverse x1 [sequence] is in reverse order from x2 [sequence];
x1 (object) is inverted from x2 (object) 3j 10 [also opposite
(one sense)]; (cf. cmavo list fa'e, dukti)

fatri fai

distribute x1 is distributed/allotted/allocated/shared among x2
with shares/portions x3; (x2/x3 fa'u) 8c 22 [also spread, shared
out, apportioned; agentive distribution (= fairgau, fairzu'e)]; (cf.
cmavo list fa'u, fendi, preja, katna, tcana)

febvi feb

boil x1 boils/evaporates at temperature x2 and pressure x3 a 9
[roil (= febjicla)]; (cf. dunja, lunsa, runme)

femti fem

1E-15 metric 'femto' x1 is 1×10^{-15} of x2 in dimension/aspect
x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
gigdo, gocti, gotro, kinto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

fendi fed

divide x1 (agent) divides/partitions/separates x2 into sections/parts/ind. x3 by method/partition x4 9b 50 [also segments]; (cf. sepli, bitmu, fatri, dilcu, katna, frinu)

fengu feg fe'u

angry x1 is angry/mad at x2 for x3 (action/state/property) 3c 40
(cf. fanza, dunku)

fenki fek

crazy 'frenzy' x1 (action/event) is crazy/insane/mad/frantic/in a
frenzy (one sense) by standard x2 4d 15 (cf. bebna, racli,
xajmi)

fenra fer fe'a

crack x1 is a crack/fissure/pass/cleft/ravine/chasm/[defect/ flaw]
[shape/form] in x2 9b 106 (cf. kevna, cfila, jinto)

fenso fen fe'o

sew x1 sews/stitches/sutures materials x2 (ind./set) together with tool(s) x3, using filament x4 a 4 (x2 if a set must be a complete specification); (cf. cilta, jivbu, jorne, nivji, pijne, lasna)

fepni fep fei

cent 'penny' x1 is measured in kopeck/cent money-subunits as
x2 [quantity], in monetary system x3 5e 36 [also pfennig,
paise, sen, fen, dinar, etc.; x1 is generally a price/cost/value];
(additional secondary, tertiary, etc. subunit places may be
added as x4, x5, x6, ...); (cf. sicni, jdini, jdimma, vecnu, rupnu,
dekpu, gutci, minli, merli, bunda, kramu)

fepri

lung 'pulmonary' x1 is a/the lung [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
breathing/respiratory apparatus/bellows] aa 0 [also (adjective:)
x1 is pulmonary]; (cf. pambe, vasxu)

ferti fre

fertile x1 is fertile/conducive for supporting the growth/development of x2; x1 is fruitful/prolific a 15 [also fecund (note that the Lojban covers both potential and actual/realized fertility)]; (cf. vanbi, sidju, rorci, farvi, banro, cange)

festi fes

waste x1(s) is/are waste product(s) [left to waste] by x2
(event/activity) a 20 [also shit, crap; agentive wasting (= fesygau, fesyzu'e)]; (cf. xaksu, kalci, pinca)

fetsi fet fe'i

female 'fem-' x1 is a female/doe of species x2 evidencing
feminine trait(s) x3 (ka); x1 is feminine 4b 13 (cf. nakni)

figre fig

fig x1 is a fig [fruit/tree] of species/strain x2 aj 0 (cf. grute)

filso fis

Palestinian 'Philistine' x1 reflects Palestinian culture/nationality
in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. jordo, xebro)

finpe fip fi'e

fish 'fin' x1 is a fish of species x2 [metaphorical extension to sharks, non-fish aquatic vertebrates] 5b 46 (cf. danlu)

finti fin fi'i

invent x1 invents/creates/composes/authors x2 for
function/purpose x3 from existing elements/ideas x4 8b 120
[x1 is creative/inventive]; (cf. cmavo list fi'e, ciska, pemci,
zbasu, larcu, specific works of authorship, prosa, skina)

flalu fla

law x1 is a law specifying x2 (state/event) for community x3
under conditions x4 by lawgiver(s) x5 8d 5 [x1 is a legality; x2
is legal/licit/legalized/a legality (= selfla for reordered places)];
(cf. javni, ritli, zekri, pulji, tinbe)

flani

flute x1 is a flute/pipe/fife/recorder [flute-like/air-reed musical instrument] ak 1 (cf. zgike)

flecu fle

flow 'flush' x1 is a current/flow/river of/in x2 flowing in direction to/towards x3 from direction/source x4 a 85 [x1 is a stream of x2; x2 is a fluid [gas or liquid] (= selfle for reordered places); x1 flushes toward x3; flush (= caifle, sukfle)]; (cf. rirxe, senta where no directionality is implied, rinci, xampo, dikca, sakci, gapci, litki, ciblu)

fliba fli

fail 'baffle' x1 fails at doing x2 (state/event); x1 is a failure at its role in x2 8g 4 [baffled (= pesfli, jmifli, dafspufli, menfli, among other senses); also x2 ceases/does not complete/fails to continue due to failure on the part of x1]; (cf. cfila, snada, srera, troci, sisti, ranji, denpa, bebna, zunti)

flira fir

face x1 is a/the face [head/body-part] of x2; (adjective:) x1 is facial 1c 45 (cf. sefta, stedu, crane, mebri)

fo'a fo'a

it-6 pro-sumti: he/she/it/they #6 (specified by goi) at 0

fo'e fo'e

it-7 pro-sumti: he/she/it/they #7 (specified by goi) at 0

fo'i fo'i

it-8 pro-sumti: he/she/it/they #8 (specified by goi) at 0

foldi flo foi

field x1 is a field [shape/form] of material x2; x1 is a broad uniform expanse of x2 9b 24 [also woods (= ricfoi), lawn/meadow (= sasfoi), brush (= spafoi, cicyspafoi)]; (cf. purdi, cange)

fonmo fom fo'o

foam x1 is a quantity of foam/froth/suds of material x2, with
bubbles/vacuoles of material x3 a 1 (cf. zbabu)

fonxa fon

telephone x1 is a telephone transceiver/modem attached to
system/network x2 2n 40 (cf. tcana)

forca fro

fork x1 is a fork/fork-type tool/utensil for purpose x2 with
tines/prongs x3 on base/support x4 5c 16 (cf. dakfu, smuci,
komcu, tutci)

fraso fas

French 'France' x1 reflects French/Gallic
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 19 (cf. ropno)

frati fra

react x1 reacts/responds/answers with action x2 to stimulus x3
under conditions x4; x1 is responsive 2b 21 [x3 stimulates x1
into reaction x2, x3 stimulates reaction x2 (= terfra for place
reordering); attempt to stimulate, prod (= terfratoi,
tunterfratoi)]; (cf. preti, danfu, spuda, cpedu, tarti)

fraxu fax

forgive x1 forgives x2 for event/state/activity x3 4d 25 (cf.
dunda, curmi, zungi)

frica fic

differ x1 differs/is distinct from/contrasts with/is unlike x2 in
property/dimension/quantity x3 2g 46 [also other-than (less
common meaning)]; (cf. ranxi, drata, dunli, simsa, vrici)

friko fi'o

African x1 reflects African culture/nationality/geography in
aspect x2 ab 3 (cf. ropno, xazdo)

frili fil

easy 'freely' x1 (action) is easy/simple/facile for x2 (agent)
under conditions x3; x2 does x1 freely/easily 1i 63 (cf. nandu,
sampu, zifre)

frinu

fraction x_1 is a fraction, with numerator x_2 , denominator x_3
(x_2/x_3) 7e 1 (cf. parbi, dilcu, mekso, fendi)

friti fit

offer x1 offers/proffers x2 [offering] to x3 with conditions x4 8d
12 [(x4 may be nu canja, nu pleji, etc.; an unconditional
offering has the 'condition' of acceptance); x2 may be a
specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property;
pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from
ownership of the object/commodity (= posfriti, posyselfriti for
unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. canja, dunda, rinsa, vecnu,
jdimia, cnemu, pleji, vitke)

frumu fru

frown x1 frowns/grimaces (facial expression) 4d 5 [x1
frowns/grimaces at/in reaction to x2 (= frufra)]; (cf. cmila,
cisma)

fukpi fuk fu'i

copy x1 is a copy/replica/duplicate/clone of x2 in form/medium
x3 made by method x4 (event) 8b 7 (cf. krefu, rapli, gidva);
[borrowing (=fu'ivla)]

fulta ful flu

float x1 (passive) floats on/in fluid (gas/liquid) x2; x1 is buoyant
7f 7 (cf. limna, bloti, sakli)

funca fun fu'a

luck 'fortune' x1 (event/property) is determined by the
luck/fortune of x2; (note mabla/zabna not implied) 4d 17 (cf.
cunso, mabla, zabna)

fusra fur

rotten 'rot' x1 rots/decays/ferments with decay/fermentation
agent x2; x1 is rotten/decayed/fermented a 1 (cf. birje, vanju,
vifne)

fuzme fuz fu'e

responsible x1 is responsible/accountable for x2
(action/resulting state) to judge/authority x3 8c 55 (cf. bilga)

gacri gai

cover x1 is a cover/[lid/top] for covering/concealing/sheltering
x2 9f 83 (cf. pilka, gapru, marbi, drudi, ve botpi, bitmu, calku)

gadri gad

article x1 is an article/descriptor labelling description x2 (text) in language x3 with semantics x4 2a 11 [x2 is the noun phrase/sumti without the article/descriptor; description ((x1 with x2) = gadysu'i); note: 'determiner' has become the accepted general linguistics term, displacing 'article'; however, 'determiner' includes all words that can introduce a noun phrase/sumti, whether a description or not, such as pronoun possessives like lemi, quantifiers (especially in indefinites) like ci and su'o, and demonstratives like ti, ta, and tu; the term 'descriptor' in Lojban, is limited to words that introduce descriptions (excluding indefinites), such as those of selma'o LA and LE, their common compounds such as lemi, and possibly lenu]; 'article' typically refers only to a single word; Lojban assumes the broader meaning] (cf. valsi, cmavo)

galfi gaf ga'i

modify 'alter' x1 (event)

modifies/alters/changes/transforms/converts x2 into x3 2c 97
[causal, resultative change; agentive modification (= gafygau,
gafyzu'e)]; (cf. stika for non-resultative, binxo for
not-necessarily causal change, cenba for non-resultative
change; zasni)

galtu gal ga'u

high x1 is high/up/upward in frame of reference x2 as compared with baseline/standard height x3 2d 123 [also upper; x3 is generally some defined distance above a zero point/baseline, or is that baseline itself]; (cf. gapru, dizlo, cnita, drudi, farna)

galxe

throat 'gullet' x1 is a/the throat/gullet [body-part] of x2;
[metaphor: narrow(ing) opening of a deep hole] aa 6 (cf.
cnebo, kevna, tunlo)

ganlo ga'o

closed x1 (portal/passage/entrance-way) is closed/shut/not
open, preventing passage/access to x2 by x3 1e 28 [as a
doorway, but also perhaps a semi-permeable membrane]; (cf.
kalri, pagre, canko, vorme, zunti)

ganra gan

broad x1 is broad/wide in dimension x2 [2nd most significant dimension] by standard x3 6f 76 (cf. clani, jarki, rotsu, condi, barda, gutci, minli)

ganse gas ga'e

sense x1 [observer] senses/detects/notices stimulus property x2 (ka) by means x3 under conditions x4 4d 70 [x1 is sensitive to x2; also feels, spots, perceives, makes out, discerns/recognizes (but only implying reaction without necessarily any significant mental processing); note that the emphasis is on a property which stimulates x1 and is detected (sanji is passive about the sensing, and is not limited to sensory input, as well as presuming some kind of discernment/recognition, while not being concerned with the means of detection); x3 sense/sensory channel]; (cf. pencu, sanji, viska, sumne, tirna, zgana, canci, simlu)

ganti

gonad 'testes' x1 is a/the
testes/ovary/testicle/scrotum/balls/gonad/stamen/pistil
[body-part] of x2, gender x3 aa 2 [egg/sperm/pollen/gamete
producing/bearing organ]; (cf. plibu, sovda, pinji, gutra, mabla)

ganxo gax

anus 'asshole/arsehole' x1 is a/the anus/anal
orifice/asshole/arsehole [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: exit,
waste exit] aa 4 [also asshole/ass/arsehole; (adjective:) x1 is
anal]; (cf. zargu, kalci, mabla, rinci)

ganzu gaz

organize x1 organizes x2 [relative chaos] into x3
[ordered/organized result] by system/principle(s) x4 8c 16 [x3
is also a system; x4 could be merely a function which
inherently serves to dictate the organizational structure of x3];
(cf. ciste, morna, stura, bilni, cabra)

gapci gac

gas x1 is gaseous/fumes/a gas/vapor of material/composition including x2, under conditions x3 6b 7 [x3 includes temperature and pressure]; (cf. pambe, vacri, litki, sligu, danmo, bumru, cidro, flecu)

gapru gap

above 'up' x1 is directly/vertically above/upwards-from x2 in gravity/frame of reference x3 2d 202 (cf. tsani, galtu, cnita, drudi, gacri, dizlo, farna)

garna gar

rail 'bar' x1 is a rail/railing/bar [tool] supporting/restraining x2,
of material x3 9b 0 (cf. kamju, grana, tutci)

gasnu gau

do x1 [person/agent] is an agentive cause of event x2; x1 does/brings about x2 2e 142 (cf. cmavo list gau, gunka, zukte, rinka, fasnu for non-agentive events, jibri, kakne, pilno)

gasta gat

steel x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains steel of composition including x2 6b 19 (cf. jinme, molki, tirse)

genja gejj

root x1 is a root [body-part] of plant/species x2; [metaphor:
immobile, supporting, nourishing] aj 2 (cf. jamfu, jicmu, patlu,
samcu, spati, kراسي)

gento get ge'o

Argentinian x1 reflects Argentinian culture/nationality in aspect
x2 ab 4 (cf. xispo, ketco, spano)

genxu gex

hook x1 is a hook/crook [shape/form] of material x2 ao 0 (cf.
kruvi, korcu)

gerku ger ge'u

dog x1 is a dog/canine/[bitch] of species/breed x2 ai 175 (cf.
lorxu, labno, mlatu)

gera gen ge'a

grammar x1 is the grammar/rules/defining form of language x2
for structure/text x3 1h 91 (cf. bangu, stura, cmavo, jufra)

gidva gid gi'a

guide x1 (person/object/event) guides/conducts/pilots/leads x2
(active participants) in/at x3 (event) 5d 17 [a guiding person
advises/suggests/sets an example to be followed, but does not
necessarily control/direct/manage actual execution of an
event; an event may serve as a guide by setting a
pattern/example to be emulated]; (cf. jitro, ralju, sazri, te
bende, jatna, fukpi, morna)

gigdo gig gi'o

1E9 metric 'giga' x1 is a billion [British milliard] [$1 \times 10^{**9}$] of x2
in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre,
snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli,
centi, decti, dekto, femti, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti,
nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

ginka gik

camp x1 is a camp/encampment/temporary residence of x2 at location x3 ap 0 (cf. dinju, xabju, zdani)

girzu gir gri

group x1 is group/cluster/team showing common property (ka)
x2 due to set x3 linked by relations x4 7c 94 [also collection,
team, comprised of, comprising; members x3 (a specification
of the complete membership) comprise group x1; cluster (= kangri)]; (cf. bende, ciste, cmima, gunma, panra, cabra, cecmu, kansa, klesi, lanzu, liste, vrici)

gismu gim gi'u

root word x1 is a (Lojban) root word expressing relation x2 among argument roles x3, with affix(es) x4 1b 554 [gismu list, if physical object (= (loi) gimste); referring to the mental construct (e.g. propose adding a new gismu to the gismu list = gimpoi, gimselcmi, gimselste)]; (cf. cmavo, cmene, lujvo, smuni, sumti, tanru, valsi)

glare gla

hot 'warm' x1 is hot/[warm] by standard x2 2g 0 [warm (= mligla), feverish (= bi'agla)]; (cf. lenku)

gleki gek gei

happy 'gay' x1 is happy/gay/merry/glad/gleeful about x2
(event/state) 3c 170 [adversity (= kamnalgei)]; (cf. badri,
cinmo)

gletu let gle

copulate 'coitus' x1 copulates/fucks/mates/has coitus/sexual intercourse with x2 as 33 [x1 and x2 are symmetrical; mounts (= cpanygle)]; (cf. cinse, pinji, plibu, vibna, vlagi, mabla, speni)

glico gic gli

English x1 is English/pertains to English-speaking culture in aspect x2 1b 35 [generally assume broadest sense of 'English'; may refer to 'English', pertaining to the country/people/culture of England (normally requiring constraint = gligu'e, or simply redundancy = gligli-); British English, the norm language of the UK (= gliglibau)]; (cf. brito which refers to the United Kingdom as a whole or to the British empire, merko, sralo, kadno, skoto)

gluta glu

glove x1 is a mitten/glove [hand and lower arm garment] of
material x2 ao 0 [mitten (= degycauglu)]; (cf. taxfu)

gocti goc

1E-24 'yocto' x1 is 1×10^{-24} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, decto,
femti, gigdo, gotro, kiltro, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

gotro got

1E24 'yotta' x1 is 1×10^{24} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, kilito, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

gradu rau

unit 'degree, grad' x1 [magnitude] is a unit/degree of/on
scale/reference standard x2 (si'o) measuring property x3 7e 0
[also grade, level, point; x3 dimension]; (cf. ckilu, kantu, kelvo,
merli, ranti, selci)

grake gra

gram x1 is x2 gram(s) [metric unit] in mass (default is 1) by standard x3 af 1 (cf. junta, kilto, bunda, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, litce, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

grana ga'a

rod x1 is a rod/pole/staff/stick/cane [shape/form] of material x2
9b 37 (cf. garna)

grasu ras

grease x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains grease/fat/oil
from source x2 6b 10 (cf. ctile, matne, plana)

greku rek

frame x1 is a frame/structure/skeleton/outline
supporting/load-bearing/determining the form of x2 a 0 (cf.
korbi, stura, tsina, bongu)

grusi rus

gray x1 is gray [color adjective] 1a 48 (cf. skari, blabi, xekri,
kandi, carmi)

grute rut

fruit x1 is a fruit [body-part] of species x2 6c 19 (cf. badna, dembi, figre, guzme, narge, perli, pilka, plise, spati, stagi, tamca, tsiju, tarbi, panzi, rorci, te pruce, jbari, nimre)

gubni gub

public x1 is public/un-hidden/open/jointly available to/owned by
all among community x2 (mass) 8c 7 (cf. sivni)

gugde gug gu'e

country x1 is the country of peoples x2 with land/territory x3;
(people/territory relationship) ab 81 [also sovereignty,
domestic (as opposed to foreign), nation (when not referring to
ethos)]; (cf. turni, natmi, jecta, tumla, tutra, lanci)

gundi gud

industry x1 is industry/industrial/systematic manufacturing activity producing x2 by process/means x3 8c 0 (cf. cupra, fanri, rutni, zbasu)

gunka gun gu'a

work x1 [person] labors/works on/at x2 [activity] with
goal/objective x3 8c 174 [also: x1 is a worker/laborer]; (cf.
sazri, gasnu, se jibri; zunkte - which need not be labor; physics
term 'work' = ni muvyselbai, briju, jibri, lazni, selfu)

gunma gum

jointly 'mass' x1 is a mass/team/aggregate/whole, together composed of components x2, considered jointly 5a 25 [A description in x1 indicates of mass property(ies) displayed by the mass; masses may reveal properties not found in the individual set members that are massified, which themselves are not necessarily relevant to the mass property implicit in this bridi]; (cf. bende, girzu, pagbu, cmavo list loi, lei, lai, ciste, cmima, kansa, tinci)

gunro gur gu'o

roll 'trundle' x1 rolls/trundles on/against surface x2 rotating on axis/axle x3; x1 is a roller as 10 (cf. bolci, carna, jendu, slanu)

gunse

goose x1 is a goose/[gander] of species/breed x2 ai 5 (cf.
cipni)

gunta gut

attack x1 (person/mass) attacks/invades/commits aggression
upon victim x2 with goal/objective x3 8g 21 (cf. bradi, damba,
darxi, jamna, jenca, jursa)

gurni gru

grain x1 is grain/[British: corn]/cereal from plant/species x2 aj
71 (cf. bavmi, cunmi, mavji, maxri, molki, mraji, rismi, sobde,
spati, zumri, nanba, sorgu)

guska guk

scrape x1 blade/scrapper/erosive scrapes/erodes/abrades x2
from x3 as 1 [abrade, abrasive (= mosyguska)]; (cf. balre,
sraku, batci, canpa, mosra)

gusni gus gu'i

illumine 'light' x1 [energy] is light/illumination illuminating x2
from light source x3 4d 151 [x3 illuminates/lights x2 with
light/illumination x1; x2 is lit/illuminated by illumination x1 from
source x3 (= selgu'i for reordered places); light/lamp (= tergu'i)](cf. dirce, manku, solri, carmi, ctino, kantu)

gusta

restaurant x1 is a restaurant/cafe/diner serving type-of-food x2
to audience x3 5c 45 (cf. barja, citka, kukte, sanmi, xotli)

gutci guc

cubit 'foot' x1 is x2 (default 1) short local distance unit(s)
[non-metric], standard x3, x4 subunits al 0 [foot (= jmagutci);
yard (= cibjmagutci), pace (= tapygutci), inch (= degygutci),
cubit (= birgutci)]; (additional subunit places may be added as
x5, x6, ...); (cf. mitre, clani, ganra, condi, rotsu, rupnu, fepni,
dekpu, minli, merli, bunda, kramu)

gutra

womb 'uterus' x1 is a/the womb/uterus [body-part] of x2;
[metaphor: nourishing, protective, giving birth] aa 2 (cf. jbena,
rorci, sovda, tarbi, ganti, mabla)

guzme guz zme

melon x1 is a melon/squash [fruit/plant] of species/strain x2 aj
0 (cf. grute)

ja jav

tanru or logical connective: tanru-internal afterthought or 7a 0

jabre

brake x1 brakes/causes to slow motion/activity x2 with
device/mechanism/principle x3 as 0 (cf. mosra)

jadni jad ja'i

adorn x1 (object) adorns/decorates x2; x1 is an
adornment/decoration of x2; x2 is fancy/decorated 3f 64
[fancy/decorated (= selja'i)]; (cf. jemna, dirba, batke)

jakne

rocket x1 is a rocket [vehicle] propelled by jet expelling x2
carrying payload x3 ao 1 (cf. cecla, danti, spoja)

jalge jag ja'e

result x1 (action/event/state) is a result/outcome/conclusion of antecedent x2 (event/state/process) 6a 56 [also: x2 gives rise to x1 (= selja'e for reordered places); total (general meaning, but also = mekyja'e, pi'irja'e, sujyja'e)]; (cf. se mukti, te zukte, se rinka, se krinu, se nibli, mulno, sumji, pilji, mekso, cmavo list ja'e, ciksi)

jalna

starch x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of starch from source x2 of composition including x3 ah 1 (cf. patlu, samcu)

jalra

cockroach x1 is a cockroach/[orthopteran/termite] of order/species/breed x2 ai 13 [also grasshopper (= pipyjalra); cricket (= sanjalra); locust, termite (= mantyjralra or mudyctijalra)]; (while cockroaches are an order unto themselves, they are part of Orthoptera, which includes grasshoppers, crickets, etc; termites are a closely-related non-Orthoptera, more akin to cockroaches than to e.g. ants); (cf. cinki, civla, manti)

jamfu jaf jma

foot x1 is a/the foot [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: lowest portion] (adjective:) x1 is pedal 1c 47 (cf. jicmu, genja, zbepi, tuple, jubme, xance, tamji)

jamna jam

war x1 (person/mass) wars against x2 over territory/matter x3;
x1 is at war with x2 8g 17 (cf. bradi, gunta, panpi, damba,
darlu)

janbe jab

bell x1 is a bell/chime/[tuning fork] [tuned percussion instrument] producing sound/note x2 ao 0 [also: x1 rings/tolls (i.e. if it rings, then it is a bell); resonates (one sense, = jabdesku)]; (cf. zgike, tonga, desku, slilu)

janco jan

shoulder x1 is a/the shoulder/hip/joint [body-part] attaching
limb/extremity x2 to body x3 aa 22 (cf. birka)

janli jal

collide x1 collides with/crashes/bumps/runs into x2 4c 19 (also
collide = simjanli for a collision between two moving objects);
(cf. darxi)

jansu jas

diplomat 'consul' x1 is a diplomat/consul representing polity x2
in/at negotiation x3 for function/purpose x4 a 0 [(for) x3 polity,
(use tu'a); also ambassador (= raljansu, trujansu)]; (cf. jecta,
krati)

janta jat

account x1 is an account/bill/invoice for goods/services x2,
billed to x3 by x4 5g 4 (cf. jdima, vamji, vecnu, canja, jerna,
dejni, jbera)

jarbu

suburb x1 is a suburban area of city/metropolis x2 a 9 (cf.
nurma, se tcadu, ve tcadu)

jarco ja'o

show x1 (agent)

shows/exhibits/displays/[reveals]/demonstrates x2 (property)
to audience x3 8c 85 [reveal (= tolmipygau, mipyja'o, sivja'o);
also: x1 shows that x2, x1 shows off x2; showing an object is
generally expressed with a tu'a x2, since the properties of the
shown object (other than its presence) intended for
observation are seldom specified (simple presence could be
expressed by leka [object] cu zvati)]; (cf. tigni, cipra, zgana,
jvinu, lanli, mipri, simlu)

jarki jak

narrow x1 is narrow in dimension x2 [2nd most significant dimension] by standard x3 6f 37 (cf. caxno, cinla, tordu, tagji, cinla, cmalu)

jaspu jap

passport x1 is a passport issued to x2 (person) by authority x3
allowing x4 (activity) ao 2 (cf. pikta, catni, curmi)

jatna ja'a

captain x1 is captain/commander/leader/in-charge/boss of
vehicle/domain x2 a 1 (cf. jitro, lidne, te bende, minde, ralju,
gidva, bloti)

javni jva

rule x1 is a rule prescribing/mandating/requiring x2
(event/state) within system/community x3 7e 11 [regulation,
prescription (also x2), principle, requirement (also x2),
prescribe, require (conditions are usually contained within x2);
x1 is regulatory; x2, x3 are regulated]; (cf. flalu, ritli, cmavo list
ja'i, marde, tcaci, tinbe, zekri)

jbama bam

bomb x1 is a bomb/explosive device with explosive material/principle x2 ao 0 (cf. cecla, spoja)

jbari jba

berry x1 is a berry (fruit/plant) of plant/species x2 5b 12 (cf.
grute, tsiju, narge, grute)

jbena jbe

born 'bear' x1 is born to x2 at time x3 [birthday] and place x4 [birthplace]; x1 is native to (fo) x4 4b 77 [x2 bears/gives birth to x1; also x3: natal day]; (cf. fange, gutra, rorci, mamta, salci, citsi)

jbera jer

borrow x1 (agent) borrows/temporarily takes/assumes x2
(object) from source x3 for interval x4 3m 6 [credit (= jernu'e);
borrow/assume a property or quality as a chameleon does (= zaskai, zasysmitra, zasysmitai)]; (cf. dejni, janta, zivle)

jbini bin bi'i

between x1 is between/among set of points/bounds/limits x2
(set)/amidst mass x2 in property x3 (ka) 2d 28 [x2 (a complete
set, generally ordered) defines the bounds/limits/range for x1];
(cf. se vasru, nenri, zvati, cpana, snuji, senta, bitmu, jimte,
kuspe, jibni, lamji, sruri, vanbi, midju, cmima, setca)

jdari jar

firm 'hard' x1 is firm/hard/resistant/unyielding to force x2 under conditions x3 6f 55 (cf. nandu, ralci, randa, ranti, tinsa, sligu, stodi)

jdice jdi

decide x1 (person) decides/makes decision x2 (du'u) about
matter x3 (event/state) 2f 83 (cf. pajni, cuxna, kanji, manri)

jdika

decrease x1 (experienter) decreases/contracts/is
reduced/diminished in property/quantity x2 by amount x3 a 5
(cf. zenba, mleca, vimcu)

jdima di'a

price x1 [amount] is the price of x2 to purchaser/consumer x3 set by vendor x4 8d 15 [x2 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posydi'a, posyseldi'a for unambiguous semantics); price is something decided/set by the seller, and is closely akin to offer (friti), which is what a buyer may decide; (note that price is not the same as cost/expense, which is the actual amount exchanged in a transaction; the latter is vecnu or canja; neither is the same as "value" or vamji; in colloquial English, these are sometimes interchanged, at least partially because of the rarity of barter and bargaining in the marketplace)]; (cf. canja, friti, janta, jdini, kargu, pleji, dapma, vamji for 'value', ve vecnu for 'cost', canja, fepni, jerna, jinga, pleji, prali, rupnu, sfasa, vamji)

jdini din di'i

money 'dinero' x1 is money/currency issued by x2; (adjective:)
x1 is financial/monetary/pecuniary/fiscal 5e 44 ['currency'
sometimes is restricted to paper money (= pledi'i)]; (cf. fepni,
jdima, rupnu, sicni, canja, rupnu)

jduli dul jdu

jelly x1 is a quantity of jelly/semisolid [texture] of material/composition including x2 ah 1 [(adjective:) x1 is gelatinous]; (cf. litki, sligu)

je jev jve

tanru and logical connective: tanru-internal afterthought and 7a
0

jecta jec je'a

polity 'state' x1 is a polity/state governing territory/domain x2;
[government/territory relationship] ab 10 [(adjective:) x1 is
civil/political]; (cf. gugde, tutra, turni, natmi, jansu, lanci,
cecmu)

jeftu jef

week x1 is x2 weeks in duration (default is 1 week) by standard x3 3e 33 [re. x3, a week may be more or less than seven days, classically being tied to the time between trips to the marketplace; this week (= cabjeftu); next week (= bavlameftu); last week (= prulamjeftu)]; (cf. detri, djedi, masti, nanca)

jegvo jeg je'o

Jehovist x1 pertains to the common Judeo-Christian-Moslem culture/religion/nationality in aspect x2 ac 24 [also Muslim]; (cf. lijda, muslo, dadjo, xriso)

jei jez

truth abstract abstractor: truth-value abstractor; x1 is truth value of [bridi] under metaphysics x2 7a 0 [words usable for epistemology typically have a du'u place]

jelca jel

burn x1 burns/[ignites/is flammable/inflammable] at
temperature x2 in atmosphere x3 a 9 [default x2/x3 to normal
temperatures in air; ignite (= jelcfa), flammable/inflammable
(usually = jelka'e or jelfrili)]; (cf. fagri, kijno, sigja, livla, sacki)

jemna jme

gem x1 is a gem/polished stone/pearl of type x2 from
gemstone/material/source x3 6c 30 [also jewel (= jmeja'i);
gemstone (= x2, x3, or jmero'i, jmekunra); pearl (= selcakyjme
- a gem found inside a shell, tercakyjme - a gem made of shell
material, boijme - any ball-shaped gem), mother-of-pearl (= cakyjme)]; (cf. kunra, rokci, jadni, dirba, kargu, krili, pulji)

jenca jen

shock x1 (event) shocks/stuns x2 4c 20 (cf. darxi, gunta, spaji)

jendu jed

axle 'spindle' x1 is an axle/spindle [tool] on which x2 rotates, of material/properties x3 ao 1 (cf. se carna, gunro, tutci)

jenmi jem jei

army x1 (mass) is an army serving group/community x2
(mass) in function x3 (activity) a 13 (cf. bilni, sonci, xarci)

jerna

earn x1 (agent/person) earns/[deserves/merits]
wages/salary/pay x2 for work/service x3 (activity) 8c 8 [also x2
earnings, reward (= zanseljerna or nemjerna),
punishment/comeuppance (= sfaseljerna, maseljerna); x3
behavior; job (= terjerna); x2 may be a specific object, a
commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for
objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of
the object/commodity (= posyjerna, posyseljerna for
unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. jibri, pleji, vecnu, cnemu, canja,
jdima, jinga, prali, sfasa, janta, kargu, vamji)

jersi je'i

chase 'pursue' x1 chases/pursues/(physically) follows after x2;
volition is not implied for x1 or x2 as 24 [x1 follows after x2];
(cf. kavbu, rivbi, kalte, lidne)

jerxo jex

Algerian x1 reflects Algerian culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab
1 (cf. friko, xrabo, muslo, fraso)

jesni jes

needle x1 is a needle [pointed shape/form, not tool] of material
x2 ao 2 (cf. konju, pijne, jipno, kinli)

jetce je'e

jet x1 is a jet [expelled stream] of material x2 expelled from x3
a 3 (cf. sputu, vamtu)

jetnu jet je'u

true x1 (du'u) is true/truth by
standard/epistemology/metaphysics x2 3j 59 [words usable for
epistemology typically have a du'u place]; (cf. stace, jitfa, fatci,
birti, cfika)

jgalu ja'u

claw 'talon' x1 is a/the claw/nail/talon [body-part] of x2;
[metaphor: pointed, penetrating, physical weapon] aa 2 (cf.
denci, jirna, batci)

jganu jga

angle x1 is an angle [2-dimensional shape/form] from vertex
x2 subtended by lateral [segment] x3 7e 1 [also (adjective:) x1
is angular; x2 corner; (segment x3 can be defined by interval)];
(cf. kojna, linji, konju, mokca)

jgari jai

grasp 'grip' x1 grasps/holds/clutches/seizes/grips/[hugs] x2
with x3 (part of x1) at locus x4 (part of x2) 5g 60 [hug (= birjai,
pamjai); embrace (= xadjai); handshake (= xanjai, jikyxanjai),
handle (= veljai, veljaitci)]; (cf. ralte, pencu, darxi, batke, rinju)

jgena jge

knot x1 is a knot/tangle in/between x2 (object/jo'u-objects) a 0
[knot (verb = jgegau, jgezu'e, jgeri'a, jgela'a), knot: fastening
between two or more cords (= jgeterjo'e)]; (cf. pluja, julne,
lasna, skori)

jgina gin

gene x1 is a gene of creature [or locus on creature] x2
determining trait/process x3 a 1 [also chromosome = (gincilta,
ginpoi)]; (cf. cerda)

jgira jgi

pride x1 (person) feels/has pride in/about x2 (abstraction) 9d 4
[an emotional combination of satisfaction and respect/esteem
towards property(ies) or action(s) of person/entity that has a
specific tie to emoter; self-pride (= se'ijgi, tolcumla); use x2 tu'a
for pride in non-specific actions/properties of someone]; (cf.
cinmo, cumla, sevzi, sinma, snada)

gita git

guitar 'guitar' x1 is guitar/violin/fiddle/harp [stringed musical instrument] with actuator/plectrum/bow x2 ak 1 [also lute, viola, cello]; (cf. zgike)

jibni jbi

near x1 is near/close to/approximates x2 in property/quantity
x3 (ka/ni) 2d 95 (cf. darno, nenri, vanbi, jbini, lamji, zvati,
cpana, bartu, diklo, stuzi)

jibri jib

job x1 is a job/occupation/employment/vocation (a type of work regularly done for pay) of person x2 2n 45 [working for another (= selplijibri)]; (cf. briju, gunka, te jerna which is employment specifically for pay and not specifically for another, te pilno which is employment not necessarily for pay and not necessarily regular or lasting but for another, se gasnu and se zunkte for incidental activities)

jicla

stir x1 (object, or event: force) stirs/mixes/[roils/agitates] fluid
(gas/liquid) x2 as 8 [convection (= nenflejicla); agentive stirring
(= jiclygau, jiclyzu'e)]; (cf. fanza, tunta, mixre)

jicmu cmu

basis x1 is a basis/foundation/underlying or fundamental principle of x2; x1 is at the bottom of x2 7j 56 [x2 is founded on basis x1 (= selcmu for reordered places); (adjective:) x1 is basic/basal/fundamental); (generally events and properties will be bases for events and states, while objects may be bases/bottoms for objects)]; (cf. cmavo list ji'u, jamfu, zbepi, genja, kراسي)

jijnu jij

intuit x1 (person) intuits x2 (du'u) about subject x3;
[epistemology] 7j 1 [words usable for epistemology typically
have a du'u place]; (cf. djuno, facki, jimpe, jinvi, nabmi, pensi,
sidbo, smadi)

jikca jik

socialize 'social' x1 interacts/behaves socially with x2; x1
socializes with/is sociable towards x2 2n 170 (cf. tarti, penmi)

jikru

liquor x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of liquor/spirits
distilled from x2 2j 3 (cf. barja, vanju, birje, xalka)

jilka jil

alkali x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of alkali/base of composition including x2 6f 2 [(adjective:) x1 is alkaline]; (cf. sodna, bakri, sodva)

jilra

jealous x1 (person) is jealous of/envies x2 (person) about/for
x3 (property - ka) 9d 4 (cf. cinmo)

jimca jic

branch 'limb' x1 is a branch/bough/limb of x2; x2 forks into branches x1; [preferred over metaphorical birka] 6c 22 [also appendage]; (cf. birka, rebla, tuple)

jimpe jmi

understand 'comprehend' x1 understands/comprehends
fact/truth x2 (du'u) about subject x3; x1 understands (fi) x3 1h
148 (cf. djuno, jijnu, morna, smuni, saske, viska)

jimte jit

limit x1 is a limit/extreme/bound/border/[confinement] of x2 in
property/domain x3 7e 15 [restrain/constrain within limits (=
jitri'u, jitygau, jityzu'e)]; (cf. cmavo list ji'e, traji, korbi, kuspe,
rinju, bapli, curmi, fanta, jbini)

jinci

shears x1 is a pair of shears/scissors for cutting x2 6f 5 (cf.
katna)

jinga jig ji'a

win 'gain' x1 (person/team) wins/gains prize x2 from/over x3
[competitors/losers] in competition x4 8g 71 [also: x1 is a
victor; x2 reward; x3 competitors here are opponents and in
many situations, defeated/losers, vs. the set of those
competing for a goal; x2 may be a specific object, a
commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for
objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of
the object/commodity (= posyji'a, posyselji'a for unambiguous
semantics)]; (cf. cirko, jivna, talsa, cnemu, prali, pleji, sfasa,
jdima, jerna, bradi, kargu, kelci)

jinku

vaccine x1 is a vaccine/immune-system stimulant protecting
x2 against disease x3 introduced by method x4 a 0 [also
serum; inoculation (= jestu'u veljinku)] (cf. jurme, mikce, jesni,
bilma)

jinme jim

metal x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of made of metal of composition including x2 ah 6 [(adjective:) x1 is metallic]; (cf. cnisa, gasta, lastu, margu, nikle, ransu, romge, sodna, tinci, tirse, tunka, zinki, kunra, sodva)

jinru jir

immerse x1 (object/person) is immersed/submerged/bathes in
liquid x2 6c 11 [take a bath/bathe (= jirsezlu'i)]; (cf. lumci,
nenri, jinsa)

jinsa jis

clean x1 (object) is clean/pure of material/contaminant/dirt x2
by standard x3 5g 14 (cf. lumci, jinru, curve, sepli)

jinto

well x_1 is a well/spring of fluid x_2 at location x_3 a 12 (cf. krasí, djacu, fenra)

jinvi jiv ji'i

opine x1 thinks/opines x2 [opinion] (du'u) is true about
subject/issue x3 on grounds x4 3l 161 [words usable for
epistemology typically have a du'u place] (cf. cmavo list pe'i,
ciksi, jijnu, nabmi, pensi, senpi, sidbo, birti, pinka)

jinzi jiz

innate x1 (property - ka) is an innate/inherent/intrinsic/natural
property/quality/aspect of x2 7j 10 (cf. lakne, rarna, stati,
cmavo list ka'e, tcaci)

jipci

chicken x1 is a chicken/[hen/cock/rooster]/small fowl [a type of
bird] of species/breed x2 5b 18 (cf. cipni)

jipno jip ji'o

tip 'point' x1 is a tip/point/vertex/extremity/end [0-dimension
shape/form] on object x2 at locus x3 9b 3 (cf. mokca, jesni,
fanmo, kojna, kراسي)

jirna

horn x1 is a/the horn [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: pointed extremity] ai 9 (cf. jgalu, bongu)

jisra

juice x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of juice/nectar
from-source/of-type x2 2j 6 [water-based extract from a
(generally) biological source] (cf. pinxe, djacu, grute, stagi)

jitfa jif

false x1 (du'u) is false/is an untruth by
standard/epistemology/metaphysics x2 3j 15 [words usable for
epistemology typically have a du'u place]; (cf. fatci, stace,
jetnu, cfika)

jitro tro

control x1 has control
over/harnesses/manages/directs/conducts x2 in x3
(activity/event/performance) 8c 26 [x2 are aspects/individuals
controlled within activity/event x3; manage (= selzuktro,
selzukfu'e, gu'etro, gunfu'e, xaktro, xakfu'e) (as distinct from
manager/boss = gunterbe'e, gunja'a, gunmi'e, gunca'i)]; (cf.
cmavo list ji'o, bapli, te bende, gidva - which does not
necessarily control or command, jatna, macnu, minde, ponse,
ralju, rinka, sazri, turni, vlipa, xance, xlura)

jivbu

weave x1 weaves x2 from material/[yarn] x3 as 0 (cf. fenso,
nivji)

jivna jvi

compete 'rival' x1 competes/vies with opponent x2 in
contest/competition x3 (event) for gain x4; x1 rivals x2 8g 48
[also x2 opponent(s), competitor(s), rival(s); x3 competition,
race; x4 prize, reward, recognition (gain may be internal or
external)]; (cf. cnemu, jinga, talsa, bradi, fapro, kelci)

jmaji jaj

gather x1 (mass/jo'u) gathers/collects at location x2 from
locations x3 (mass/jo'u) 3m 26 [also focus (= seljmaji)]; (cf.
crepu)

jmifa

shoal 'reef' x1 is a shoal [shallow hazard]/reef of material x2 in
body of water x3 a 0 [rapids (= ri'erjmifa, ri'ercaxno)]; (cf.
caxno)

jmina min

add 'augment' x1 adds/combines x2 to/with x3, with result x4;
x1 augments x2 by amount x3 5c 52 (cf. zmadu, banro, sumji,
zenba, setca)

jmive miv ji'e

live x1 lives/is alive by standard x2; x1 is an organism/living thing 4c 149 [(adjective:) x1 is vital, organic]; (cf. lifri, morsi, stuzi, zvati, xabju)

jo jov

tanru iff logical connective: tanru-internal afterthought
biconditional/iff/if-and-only-if 7a 0

jo'e jom

union non-logical connective: union of sets at 0

jo'u jo'u

in common with non-logical connective: in common with; along with (unmixed) -

joi jol joi

in a mass with non-logical connective: mixed conjunction;
"and" meaning "mixed together", forming a mass $aq\ 0$

jordo jor jo'o

Jordanian x1 reflects Jordanian culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 1 (cf. filso)

jorne jon jo'e

joined x1 is joined to/connects to/is united with x2 at common locus x3; x1 and x2 are a union 6f 34 [also joined/fastened/attached by joint x3/by means of x3/with fastener x3; fastener (= jo'etci, jonvely'la'a); train, sequence of joined objects (= jonpoi; porjo'e for a single object joined into a sequence)]; (cf. lasna, fenso, kansa, pencu, penmi)

ju juv

tanru whether logical connective: tanru-internal afterthought
whether-or-not 7a 0

jubme jub jbu

table x1 is a table/flat solid upper surface of material x2,
supported by legs/base/pedestal x3 1f 49 (cf. ckana, jamfu,
nilce, zbepi, tsina, stizu)

judri

address x_1 is an address of/are coordinates of x_2 in system x_3
5d 25 (cf. tcita, cmene, ciste, stuzi)

jufra juf ju'a

sentence 'phrase' x1 (text) is a sentence/statement about x2
[topic/subject/predicate/focus] in language x3 1h 111 [phrase
(= jufpau, suzrelvla, suzvla, gensle)]; (cf. valsi, bangu, gerna,
cusku, smuni)

jukni juk

spider 'arachnid' x1 is a
spider/arachnid/[crustacean/crab/lobster/non-insect arthropod]
of species/breed x2 ai 11 (cf. cinki, danlu)

jukpa jup

cook x1 cooks/prepares food-for-eating x2 by recipe/method
x3 (process) 5c 57 [cook with heat (= glajukpa, glaterjukpa),
bake (= tokyjukpa); fry (= rasyjukpa)]; (cf. cupra, bredi)

julne ju'e

net x1 is a net/filter allowing passage of x2, prohibiting passage of x3, netting properties x4 ao 3 [also sieve]; (cf. komcu, ciste, jgena)

jundi jud ju'i

attentive 'attend' x1 is attentive towards/attends/tends/pays
attention to object/affair x2 4d 76 (cf. kurji, zvati)

jungo jug

Chinese x1 reflects Chinese [Mandarin, Cantonese, Wu, etc.]
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 10 (cf. xazdo)

junla jul

clock x1 is clock/watch/timer measuring time units x2 to
precision x3 with timing mechanism/method x4 3e 5 [also
timepiece]; (cf. cacra, mentu, snidu, tcika, temci)

junri jur

serious x1 (person) is serious/earnest/has gravity about x2
(event/state/activity) 9d 12 [also solemn (= drijunri, ri'irjunri,
tcejunri)]; (cf. tilju, xalbo, badri, ritli)

junta

weight x1 is the weight of object x2 in [gravitational or other force] field x3 9b 0 (cf. grake, linto, tilju, bunda)

jurme jum

germ x1 is a bacteria/germ/microbe/protozoan/amoeba
[1-celled life] of species/defining property x2 ai 1 (cf. vidru)

jursa jus

severe 'harsh' x1 (event/action/state) is severe/harsh to x2
[victim/experiencer] 4c 13 (cf. gunta, vlile)

jutsi jut

species x1 is a species of genus x2, family x3, etc.;
[open-ended tree-structure categorization] ai 30 [also
subspecies, order, phylum; (places do not correspond to
specific levels in the hierarchy; rather, x1 is at a "lower" or
"bushier" part of the tree than x2, x2 is "lower" than x3, etc.;
skipping a place thus means that there is one or more
known-and-unspecified levels of hierarchy between the two);
not limited to Linnean animal/plant taxonomy]; (cf. klesi, lanzu)

juxre jux

clumsy 'awkward' x1 (action) is clumsy/awkward by standard
x2 5g 16 (cf. sluji, muovdu)

jvinu vin ji'u

view x1 is the view/scene/panorama/sight/prospect of x2
(object/location) from point-of-view x3 6c 18 [also x1 is on
display to x2/x3]; (cf. catlu, kanla, viska, canko, jarco)

ka kam

property abstract abstractor: property/quality abstractor
(-ness); x1 is quality/property exhibited by [bridi] 3b 0 (cf. ckaji)

kabri

cup x1 is a cup/glass/tumbler/mug/vessel/[bowl] containing contents x2, and of material x3 2j 88 [a kabri is normally eaten from by lifting it; a palta is not]; (cf. palta, citka, blaci, tansi)

kacma

camera x1 is a camera/photographic equipment recording
illumination type x2 images to medium x3 6c 12 (cf. lenjo)

kadno

Canadian x1 reflects Canadian culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 2 (cf. bemro, glico)

kafke

cough x1 coughs/farts/burps up/out x2 [predominantly gaseous] from orifice x3 4c 5 (cf. bilma, senci, sputu, vamtu)

kagni kag

company x1 is a company/corporation/firm/partnership chartered by authority x2 for purpose x3 8c 25 [also enterprise/organization (if chartered)]; (cf. kansa, kamni, banxa, bende)

kajde jde

warn 'caution' x1 (event/experience) warns/cautions x2
(person) of/about danger x3 (event/state/property) 4c 42
[agentive warning (= jdegau, jdezu'e); an attempt to warn
which may not succeed (= jdetoi, jdegautoi, jdezuktoi)]; (cf.
ckape, nupre, snura, tcica, xlura)

kajna

shelf 'counter' x1 is a shelf/counter/bar in/on/attached to
supporting object x2, for purpose x3 a 2 (cf. balni)

kakne ka'e

able 'can' x1 is able to do/be/capable of doing/being x2
(event/state) under conditions x3 (event/state) 2e 154 [also:
has talent; know how to; know how to use (= plika'e)]; (cf. stati,
certu, gasnu (in the time-free potential sense), cmavo list ka'e,
cmavo list nu'o, cmavo list pu'i, djuno, zifre)

kakpa

dig x1 (agent) digs x2 [material] up/out of x3 [source/hole] with limbs/tool(s) x4 6f 29 [also x1 cuts into x3 (with material removal)]; (cf. katna, plixa, sraku, canpa, sraku)

kalci

feces 'shit' x1 is a/the feces/excrement/dung/shit of x2
(animal/person); (adjective:) x1 is fecal (matter) aa 0 [also
crap]; (cf. ganxo, pinca, vikmi, mabla, festi)

kalri kar

open x1 (portal/passage/entrance-way) is open/ajar/not shut
permitting passage/access to x2 by x3 1e 90 [as a doorway];
(cf. ganlo, pagre, canko, vorme)

kalsa kas

chaotic x1 is chaotic/disordered in property/aspect x2 (ka) a 29
(cf. cunso, cnici)

kalte kat

hunt x1 hunts/stalks prey/quarry/game x2 for purpose x3 as 15
[also verb: to fish (= fipkalte)]; (cf. jersi, kavbu, sisku, rivbi)

kamju

column x1 is a column/pillar of material x2 a 18 [spine (= bogykamju), vertebra (= kamjybo'u)]; (cf. ckana, garna, sanli, slanu)

kamni

committee x1 (mass) is a committee with task/purpose x2 of
body x3 8d 11 [board of directors/trustees/cabinet (= trukamni,
gritrukamni)] (cf. bende, kagni)

kampu kau

common x1 (property - ka) is common/general/universal
among members of set x2 (complete set) 6f 24 (cf. cafne, rirci,
fadni, cnano, tcaci, lakne, cmima, simxu)

kanba

goat 'kid, billy, baa' x1 is a goat/angora/[billy-goat/kid] of
species/breed x2 ai 2 (cf. lanme, sunla)

kancu kac

count x1 (agent) counts the number in set x2 to be x3
[number/count] counting [off] by units x4 3a 24 (x2 is complete
set); (cf. kanji, satci, merli)

kandi kad

dim x1 is dim/dull/pale/non-intense in property x2 (ka) as received/measured by observer x3 1a 39 [in colors, indicates unsaturated, pastel, pale (though blabi can also indicate a kind of paleness)]; (cf. blabi, carmi, klina, linto, manku, murse, ruble, skari, milxe, blanu, bunre, cicna, crino, grusi, narju, nukni, pelxu, xekri, xunre, zirpu)

kanji kaj

calculate 'reckon' x1 calculates/reckons/computes x2 [value (ni)/state] from data x3 by process x4 7e 0 (cf. kancu, jdice, skami)

kanla kal

eye 'ocular' x1 is a/the eye [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
sensory apparatus]; (adjective:) x1 is ocular 1c 0 [x1 is optic];
(cf. jvinu, kerlo, viska, kumte)

kanro ka'o

healthy x1 is healthy/fit/well/in good health by standard x2 4c
35 (cf. bilma, mikce)

kansa kan

with 'accompany' x1 is with/accompanies/is a companion of x2, in state/condition/enterprise x3 (event/state) 2g 228 [x1 is together with/along with x2] (cf. kagni, jorne, gunma, girzu, lasna)

kantu ka'u

quantum x1 is a quantum/ray/elementary particle/smallest measurable increment of property/activity x2 7j 9 [quantum ray (= bonka'u)]; (cf. selci for masses and most objects; ratni, gradu, gusni, nejni, linji)

kanxe kax

conjunction x_1 is a conjunction, stating that x_2 (du'u) and x_3 (du'u) are both true 7a 5 (cf. vlna)

karbi kab

compare x1 [observer] compares x2 with x3 in property x4
(ka), determining comparison x5 (state) 7e 3 (cf. klani, mapti,
sarxe, zmadu, mleca, dunli)

karce

car x1 is a car/automobile/truck/van [a wheeled motor vehicle]
for carrying x2, propelled by x3 4d 121 (cf. carce, xislu, marce,
sabnu)

karda

card x1 is a card [small nearly-2-dimensional shape/form] of material x2, shape x3 9b 2 (x3 shape default rectangular); (cf. matci, tapla, plita)

kargu

costly x1 (object/commodity/property/event) is
costly/expensive/dear to x2 by standard x3 5e 55 [x1 may be a
specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property;
pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from
ownership of the object/commodity (= poskargu for
unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. vamji, dirba, vajni, jdima, pleji,
canja, jerna, jinga, jemna, sfasa, vecnu)

karli

collar x1 is a collar/ring/belt/band around/surrounding x2 made of material x3 a 1 [also sphincter]; (cf. sruri, djine)

karni

journal x1 is a journal/periodical/magazine/[newspaper] with content x2 published by x3 for audience x4 8b 56 [x2 may be a subject, but not all journals have a single subject; all have some sort of principle defining what is included, so this need not be a list]; (cf. papri, pelji, tcidu)

katna ka'a

cut x1 (tool/blade/force) cuts [through]/splits/divides x2 (object)
into pieces x3 5c 25 [for x1 force, it is a force acting as a
blade, not acting upon a blade; agentive cutting (= ka'argau,
ka'arzu'e)]; (cf. kakpa, sraku for cutting into without division;
plixa, dakfu, jinci, porpi, spofu, tunta, xrani, fatri, fendi, balre,
dilcu)

kavbu kav

capture 'catch' x1 captures/catches/apprehends/seizes/nabs
x2 with trap/restraint x3 8e 33 [catch something thrown (= rerkavbu)]; (cf. jersi, kalte, pinfu, sisku, se rinju)

ke kem

start grouping start grouping of tanru, etc; ... type of ... ;
overrides normal tanru left grouping 3b 0 (cf. cmavo list ke'e)

ke'e kep ke'e

end grouping elidable terminator: end of tanru left grouping
override (usually elidable) 3b 0 (cf. cmavo list ke)

kecti kec ke'i

pity x1 (person) pities/feels sorry for x2 (person) about x3
(abstraction) 4c 23 (cf. cinmo, xendo)

kei kez

end abstraction elidable terminator: end abstraction bridi (often
elidable) 3b 0

kelci kel kei

play x1 [agent] plays with plaything/toy x2 9c 116 [play game (= ci'erkei), play competitively (= jvikei)]; (cf. jivna, jinga, zdile)

kelvo ke'o

kelvin x1 is x2 degree(s) Kelvin [metric unit] in temperature
(default is 1) by standard x3 af 1 (cf. gradu, centi, decti, decto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi,
petso, picti, tertto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

kenra ken

cancer x1 is a cancer [malignant disease] in x2 a 0 (cf. bilma,
mikce, spita)

kensa kes

outer space x1 is outer space near/associated with celestial
body/region x2 am 3 (cf. canlu, munje, terdi, tsani)

kerfa kre

hair x1 is a/the hair/fur [body-part] of x2 at body location x3 1c
60 (cf. skapi, sunla, pimlu)

kerlo ker

ear 'aural, earlobe' x1 is a/the ear [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
sensory apparatus, information gathering] 1c 16 [(adjective:)
x1 is aural]; (cf. kanla, savru, smaji, tirna, ractu)

ketco ket tco

South American 'Quechua' x1 reflects South American culture/nationality/geography in aspect x2 ab 7 (cf. merko, xispo, brazo, gento, spano)

ke'vna ke'v ke'a

cavity 'cave' x1 is a cavity/hole/hollow/cavern in x2; x1 is concave within x2; x2 is hollow at locus x1 6c 148 [also pit, depression, concavity; hollow (= selke'a)]; (cf. fenra, kunti, canlu, canko, galxe, tubnu)

kicne kic ki'e

cushion x1 cushions x2 with material x3; x1 is a
cushion/pillow/pad [for x2] of padding material x3 an 7 (cf.
ckana, matci)

kijno kij

oxygen x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of oxygen (O);
[metaphor: supporting life/combustion] ag 1 (cf. jelca, vacri,
vasxu)

kilto ki'o

1000 metric 'kilo' x1 is a thousand [1000; $1 \times 10^{**3}$] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stereo, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro, minli)

kinli kil

sharp 'keen' x1 is sharp/keen at locus x2 7j 7 (cf. balre, dakfu,
jesni)

kisto kis

Pakistani x1 reflects Pakistani/Pashto
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. xurdo)

klaji laj

street 'avenue' x1 is a
street/avenue/lane/drive/cul-de-sac/way/alley/[road] at x2
accessing x3 5d 23 [also corridor; not typically a route
between points, but offers access to sites along it]; (cf. naxle,
panka, pluta, dargu)

klaku kak

weep x1 weeps/cries tears x2 about/for reason x3
(event/state) 4c 27 (cf. badri, krixia)

klama kla

come x1 comes/goes to destination x2 from origin x3 via route
x4 using means/vehicle x5 1g1399 [also travels, journeys,
moves, leaves to ... from ...; x1 is a traveller; (x4 as a set
includes points at least sufficient to constrain the route
relevantly)]; (cf. cadzu, bajra, marce, vofli, litru, muvdu, cpare,
cmavo list ka'a, pluta, bevri, farlu, limna, vitke)

klani lai

quantity x1 is a quantity quantified/measured/enumerated by
x2 (quantifier) on scale x3 (si'o) 3b 31 [also count]; (cf. cmavo
list la'u, namcu)

klesi kle lei

class x1 (mass/si'o) is a class/category/subgroup/subset within
x2 with defining property x3 (ka) 7c 63 [also type, kind,
classification, species, genus, family, order, phylum]; (cf.
cmavo list le'a, cmima, jutsi, ciste, girzu, lanzu, vrici)

klina kli

clear x1 (object/medium) is clear/transparent/without obstacle
to in-the-clear x2 [transmission] 7j 32 [also lucid; x2 remains
apparent/lucid/clear (figurative use for 'understandable' is
discouraged, better expressed as = filseljmi)]; (cf. kandi, zunti -
nalzu'i is better for 'unhindered')

kliru

chlorine x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of halogen of type
x2 [chlorine, fluorine, iodine, etc.] ag 3 [also bromine; default
chlorine] (cf. xukmi)

kliti kit

clay x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of clay [moist, clammy dirt] of composition including x2 ah 4 (cf. dertu, pesxu, staku)

klupe lup lu'e

screw x1 is a screw [fastener] for purpose x2, threads [pitch, material] x3, frame [size, material] x4 a 0 [also bolt]; (cf. korcu, sarlu, tutci)

kluza luz

loose 'blouse' x1 (obj.) is loose/bloused/not tight on x2 (obj.) at
locus x3 3f 6 (cf. tagji, trati, rinju)

kobli kob ko'i

cabbage 'cole-' x1 is a quantity of cabbage/lettuce/leafy
vegetable of species/strain x2 aj 2 (cf. stagi)

kojna koj ko'a

corner x1 is a corner/point/at-least-3-dimensional [solid] angle [shape/form] in/on x2, of material x3 9b 13 [also apex; a corner exists on three dimensions but need not be limited to points; it suggests a discontinuity in slope in some direction; i.e. in some planar cross-section]; (cf. jipno, konju, bliku, fanmo, jganu, kراسي)

kolme kol ko'e

coal x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of
coal/peat/anthracite/bituminous from source x2 ah 3 (cf. tabno,
tarla)

komcu kom

comb x1 is a comb [many-needed shape] of material x2 with
tines/needles x3 ao 1 (cf. julne, forca, burcu)

konju kon ko'u

cone x1 is a cone [shape/form] of material x2 with vertex x3 9b
0 [also ellipse, ellipsoid (= konklupa)]; (cf. jesni, djine, sovda,
kojna, jganu)

korbi kor koi

edge 'border, curb' x1 is an edge/margin/border/curb/boundary
of x2 next-to/bordering-on x3 9b 43 (cf. cmavo list koi, greku,
mlana, jimte, ctebi, bartu)

korcu kro

bent 'crooked, corkscrew' (adjective:) x1 is bent/crooked/not straight or direct/[twisted]/folded 6f 10 (cf. cinje, klupe, kruvi, polje, sarlu, sirji, bargu, genxu)

korka kok

cork x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of cork/bark from tree/species x2; [material] ah 1 (cf. tricu, calku, skapi, stagi)

kosta kos

coat x1 is a coat/jacket/sweater/cloak/[cape/shawl/pullover]
[extra outer garment] of material x2 3f 23 (cf. pastu, sunla,
taxfu)

kramu

acre x1 is x2 local area unit(s) [non-metric] (default 1) by
standard x3, x4 subunits af 0 (additional subunit places may
be added as x5, x6, ...); (cf. rupnu, fepni, dekpu, gutci, minli,
merli, bunda)

krasi kra

source 'origin' x1 (site/event) is a source/start/beginning/origin of x2 (object/event/process) 2c 156 [also root (figurative sense); (adjective:) x1 is initial]; (cf. fanmo, cmavo list ra'i, sabji, cfari, jipno, traji, kojna, genja, jicmu, sitna, jinto)

krati ka'i

represent 'proxy' x1 represents/is an agent/proxy/stands-in for
[absent] x2 in matter(s)/function(s) x3 8c 9 [also: on behalf of];
(cf. cmavo list ka'i, jansu, catni, vipsi, pulji)

krefu ref ke'u

recur x1 (event) is the x3'rd recurrence/repetition of x2
(abstract); x2 happens again in [form] x1 7j 56 [also case,
another, instance, different, other, time, occasion]; (cf. fukpi,
rapli, cafne, fasnu, xruti)

krici kri

believe 'creed' x1 believes [without evidence/proof]

belief/creed x2 (du'u) is true/assumed about subject x3 3l 99

["without evidence" refers to objective external evidence; also gives credence, has conviction]; (cf. censa, cevni, lijda, makfa, malsi, senpi, birti)

krili

crystal x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of crystal of composition x2 in form/arrangement x3 ah 5 [x2: composition including x2, which need not be complete specification]; (cf. jemna, bisli)

krinu rin ki'u

reason x1 (event/state) is a reason/justification/explanation
for/causing/permitting x2 (event/state) 6a 73 (cf. ciksi, rinka,
nibli, mukti, se jalge, te zunkte, cmavo list ki'u, bapli)

krixa kix ki'a

cry out x1 cries out/yells/howls sound x2; x1 is a crier 4c 53
(cf. klaku, bacru)

kruca kuc

intersect 'cross' x1 intersects/crosses/traverses x2 at locus x3
5d 31 (cf. cripu, ragve)

kruji ruj

cream x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of
cream/emulsion/puree [consistency] of composition x2 2j 18
[x2: composition including x2, which need not be complete
specification]]; (cf. ladru, matne)

kruvi ruv kru

curve x1 is a curve/turn/bend in x2, at locus x3, and defined by set of points/properties x4 5d 4 [(adjective:) x1 is curved; (x4 as a set of points is sufficiently specified to identify the relevant properties of the bend)]; (cf. korcu, bargu, genxu, linji, sirji)

ku'a kuz

intersection non-logical connective: intersection of sets at 0

kubli kub

cube x1 is a cube/regular polyhedron/polygon of dimensions x2 (def. 3), surfaces/sides x3 (def. 6) 9b 3 (cf. kurfa - needed for 'cube', bliku for a physical object; tanbo, tapla, tarmi)

kucli

curious x1 is curious/wonders about/is interested in/[inquisitive about] x2 (object/abstract) 9d 31 [inquisitive (= retkucli)]; (cf. manci, sisku, se cinri)

kufra kuf

comfort x1 feels comfort/is comfortable with
conditions/environmental property(ies) x2 9d 34 (cf. cinmo)

kukte kuk

delicious 'cooked, tasty' x1 is delicious/tasty/delightful to
observer/sense x2 [person, or sensory activity] 2j 24 [x1 is a
delicacy]; (cf. gusta, ralci, vrusi, cpina)

kulnu klu

culture x1 [mass of ideas, customs, skills, arts] is culture of nation/ethos x2 (mass); x1 is ethnic ab 45 [(note that x2 is NOT individual; culture is what is shared among people and is not an individual trait)]; (cf. cmavo list ka'u, cmavo list ku'u, natmi, cecmu)

kumfa kum ku'a

room x1 is a room of/in structure x2 surrounded by
partitions/walls/ceiling/floor x3 (mass/jo'u) 2k 346 [also
chamber]; (cf. bitmu, canlu, zdani)

kumte

camel x1 is a camel/llama/alpaca/vicuna/dromedary of
species/breed x2 ai 3 [llama (= tcokumte), Bactrian camel (=
zdokumte); Arabian camel/dromedary (= rabykumte)]; (cf.
sunla, kanla, xirma, xasli)

kunra kun

mineral 'mined' x1 is/contains/is made from a mineral/ore of
type/metal x2 mined from location/lode/mine x3 6c 5 (cf. jinme,
bisli, rokci, jemna)

kunti kut

empty 'vacant' x1 [container] is empty/vacant of x2 [material];
x1 is hollow 2g 54 [also vacuum (= kunti be roda/so'ada)]; (cf.
culno, tisna, claxu, canlu, kevna, setca)

kurfa kur

square x1 is a right-angled shape/form defined by set of vertices x2, dimensions x3 (default 2) 9b 2 [also rectangle, square, rectilinear; square (= kubykurfa, pitkubykurfa), cube (= kurkubli), rectangle (= clakurfa), rhombus/diamond (= sa'orkurfa, sa'orpitkubli)]; (cf. bliku, kubli, tapla, salpo, tarmi)

kurji kuj ku'i

take care of 'care' x1 takes-care-of/looks after/attends
to/provides for/is caretaker for x2 (object/event/person) 2| 49
[also tends, cares for, keeps; x1 is a keeper/custodian of x2];
(cf. jundi, cinri, prami, raktu, zgana)

kurki

bitter 'acid' x1 is bitter/acid/sharply disagreeable to
observer/sense x2 6f 6 (cf. titla, slari)

kuspe kup ku'e

range 'span' x1 ranges/extends/spans/persists/reaches
across/over interval/gap/area/scope/extent/range x2 9b 5 [also
continues]; (cf. ranji, renvi, tcena, bancu, cripu, ragve, vorme,
canko, bitmu, sirji, jbini, jimte, preja)

kusru kus

cruel x1 (person) is cruel/mean/unkind to victim x2 9c 21 (cf.
xendo, jursa)

labno

wolf 'lobo' x1 is a wolf/lupine of species/breed x2 ai 3 (cf.
gerku)

lacpu lap cpu

pull x1 pulls/tugs/draws/draggs x2 by handle/at locus x3 8h 19
[gravity (= ka maicpu, maircpukai)]; (cf. catke, sakci, cokcu)

lacri lac

rely x1 relies/depends/counts on/trusts x2 to bring
about/ensure/maintain x3 (event/state) 8c 16 (cf. minde, nitcu,
tinbe)

ladru lad

milk 'lactic' x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of milk from source x2; (adjective:) x1 is lactic/dairy 2j 16 (cf. lanbi, mabru, tatra, cirila, kruji)

lafti laf

lift x1 (force) lifts/applies raising/supporting force to x2 at locus
x3 in gravity well x4 8h 36 [(x1 may be an abstract); verb
lift/raise/elevate (= lafmuvgau)] (cf. farlu, plipe)

lakne la'e

probable 'likely' x1 (event/state/property) is probable/likely
under conditions x2 6f 30 (cf. cumki, jinzi, kampu, tcaci, cunso,
cafne, fadni, cnano)

lakse lak

wax x1 is quantity of wax [substance especially soft/moldable when warm] from source x2 a 1 [also paraffin]; (cf. bifce, ranti, bidju)

lalxu la'u

lake 'lagoon' x1 is a lake/lagoon/pool at site/within land mass
x2 6c 61 (cf. daplu, djacu, rirxe, xamsi, zbani)

lamji lam la'i

adjacent x1 is adjacent/beside/next to/in contact with x2 in property/sequence x3 in direction x4 2d 63 [also touching, contiguous, against]; (cf. zvati, cpana, jibni, diklo, stuzi, bartu, jbini)

lanbi

protein 'albumin' x1 is a quantity of protein/albumin of type x2
composed of amino acids (sequence/jo'u) aj 2 (cf. ladru,
sovda)

lanci

flag 'banner' x1 is a flag/banner/standard of/symbolizing x2
with pattern(s) x3 on material x4 ao 0 (cf. gugde, jecta)

lanka

basket x1 is a basket with contents x2, woven from material x3
ao 0 (cf. vasru, baktu)

lanli lal

analyze x1 analyzes/examines-in-detail x2 by
method/technique/system x3 [process/activity] 8c 21 (cf. catlu,
zgana, jarco, pensi, pinka)

lanme lan

sheep 'lanolin, lamb' x1 is a sheep/[lamb/ewe/ram] of
species/breed x2 of flock x3 ai 2 (cf. kanba, sunla)

lante

can x1 is a can/tightly sealed/pre-sealed container for perishable contents x2, made of x3 5c 5 (cf. botpi, baktu, tinci)

lanxe lax

balance x1 is in balance/equilibrium under forces x2 (mass) 7j
5 (cf. midju, nutli; fapro for balancing/opposing forces, nutli)

lanzu laz

family 'clan' x1 (mass) is a family with members including x2 bonded/tied/joined according to standard x3 4b 44 [also clan, tribe; x2 is in x1, a member of x1 (selylanzu for reordered places); relative (= lazmi'u - xy mintu y'y leka cmima da poi lanzu)]; (cf. natmi, cmima, girzu, jutsi, klesi)

larcular

art x1 (process) is an art [creative application] of craft/skill x2
(idea/activity) 8c 11 [(adjective:) x1 is artistic]; (cf. finti, zbasu,
stati)

lasna la'a

fasten 'lash' x1 (agent) fastens/connects/attaches/binds/lashes
x2 to x3 with fastener x4 3f 17 [no implication that result is
considered a single object; although x2 and x3 may be
reversible, x3 may be used for the substrate, the fixed/larger
object to which x2 becomes attached];(cf. jorne, fenso, jgena,
batke, dinko, kansa)

lastu

brass x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of brass [copper/zinc alloy] of composition including x2 ah 7 [(adjective:) x1 is brazen)]; (cf. jinme, ransu, tunka)

latmo la'o

Latin x1 reflects Latin/Roman/Romance
culture/empire/language in aspect x2 ab 13 (cf. ropno, fraso,
spano, xispo)

latna

lotus x1 is a lotus, plant/flower/herb of species/strain x2
symbolizing x3 to culture/religion x4 aj 1 (cf. budjo, censa,
lijda, spati)

lazni

lazy x1 (person) is lazy/avoiding work/effort concerning action
x2 a 9 (cf. nejni, vreta, gunka)

le'e lem

the stereotypical non-veridical descriptor: the stereotype of those described as ... at 0

lebna leb le'a

take x1 takes/gets/gains/obtains/seizes/[removes] x2
(object/property) from x3 (possessor) 2b 81 [also confiscate,
appropriate]; [acquire with volition such that x1 gains
possession; x3 is possessor and not merely source, alienation
is implied]; (cf. punji, cpacu where volition or previous
possession is not necessarily implied, vimcu for alienation
where x1 need not gain possession, canci, cliva)

lenjo len le'o

lens x1 is a lens/glass [focussing shape/form] focussing x2 to focus/foci x3 by means/material x4 ao 4 [(adjective:) x1 is optical; focussing may be optical or otherwise, hence x2 which may be light, sound, X-ray, etc., default is light/optical lens; ka is refraction] (cf. kacma, minra)

lenku lek

cold 'cool' x1 is cold/cool by standard x2 2g 52 (cf. glare, bisli)

terci lec

late x_1 (event) is late by standard x_2 2g 31 (cf. clira)

lerfu ler le'u

letteral x1 (la'e zo BY/word-bu) is a letter/digit/symbol in
alphabet/character-set x2 representing x3 3a 215 [also x1
glyph, rune, character (also me'o BY/word-bu), x2 symbol set;
(adjective:) x1 is alphabetic/symbolic; "letteral" used by
analogy with "numeral"; sinxa is the more generic symbol]; (cf.
mifra, namcu, sinxa, pandi)

li'i liz

experience abstract abstractor: experience abstractor; x1 is
x2's experience of [bridi] (participant or observer) - (cf. lifri)

libjo lib

Libyan x1 reflects Libyan culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 1
(cf. friko, xrabo, muslo)

lidne li'e

precede 'leader' x1 precedes/leads x2 in sequence x3; x1 is former/preceding/previous; x2 is latter/following 8c 50 [also x1 before, forerunner; leading, as in 'leading indicators'; x2 after, trailing (= selyli'e for reordered places)]; (cf. cmavo list li'e, balvi, ralju, rebla, purci for time sequence, jersi, porsi, jatna, farna)

lifri lif fri

experience 'life' x1 [person/passive/state]
undergoes/experiences x2 (event/experience); x2 happens to
x1 2n 148 [also has/have (of events/experiences); (adjective:)
x1 is empirical; suggests passive undergoing but does not
exclude active (per zukte) intent; a deserved experience:
reward or punishment (= jernyfri, zanjernyfri, maljernyfri)]; (cf.
cmavo list ri'i, jmive, fasnu, renvi)

lijda jda

religion x1 is a religion of believers including x2 sharing common beliefs/practices/tenets including x3 ac 126 [also mythos, creed, traditional beliefs, x2 people(s), adherents; (adjective:) x1, x2, x3 are religious/ecclesiastic in nature; x2 is a believer in/of x1, an adherent/follower of x1 (= seljda for reordered places); x2 is a practitioner of x3 (= selterjda for reordered places); x3 is a tenet/belief/ritual/creed of x1/x2 (= terjda for reordered places); priest/clerical (= jdaca'i, jdaka'i, jdaja'a); organized church/religion (= be'ejda); congregation (= jdabe'e, jdagri)]; (cf. budjo, censa, cevni, crida, dadjo, jegvo, krici, latna, malsi, marde, muslo, pruxi, ranmi, ritli, xriso, zekri)

limna lim

swim x1 (agent) swims in fluid x2 6c 33 (cf. djacu, fulta, klama,
litru)

lindi lid

lightning x1 is lightning/electrical arc/thunderbolt striking
at/extending to x2 from x3 4h 24 [also thunder (= lidysna)]; (cf.
dikca)

linji lij li'i

line x1 is a line/among lines [1-dimensional shape/form]
defined by set of points x2 9b 10 [ray/vector (farli'i or porli'i)];
(cf. kruvi, sirji, jganu, kantu, mokca)

linsi lin

chain 'links' x1 is a length of chain/links of material x2 with link properties x3 9f 21 (cf. skori)

linto li'o

lightweight x1 is light in mass/weight by standard x2 9b 3 (cf.
junta, tilju; se xalbo, kandi for metaphor)

lisri lis

story x1 is a story/tale/yarn/narrative about plot/subject/moral
x2 by storyteller x3 to audience x4 8b 81 [also legend; a
narrative need not be fictional; x2 may be merely a convention
rather than a subject; also x3 tells/recounts story/tale x1 about
x2 to x4 (= selterlisri for place reordering); note that the
storyteller need not be the author]; (cf. ranmi, cfika, skicu,
prosa, pemci)

liste ste

list x1 (physical object) is a list/catalog/register of sequence/set x2 in order x3 in medium x4 7c 32 [also roll, log]; (x2 is completely specified); (cf. porsu, girzu, cmima for mental objects wherein order is of varying importance; some manifested order is intrinsic to a physical list, but the specific order may be incidental and not intentional/purposeful)

litce lic

liter x1 is x2 liter(s) [metric unit] in volume (default is 1) by standard x3 af 0 (cf. merli, grake, mitre, dekpu, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

litki lik

liquid x1 is liquid/fluid, of composition/material including x2,
under conditions x3 6b 11 [conditions include temperature and
pressure]; (cf. cilmo, djacu, lumci, runta, pambe, sudga, gapci,
sligu, flecu, jduli)

litru li'u

travel x1 travels/journeys/goes/moves via route x2 using means/vehicle x3; x1 is a traveller 7f 118 (x2 as a set includes points at least sufficient to constrain the route relevantly); (cf. bajra, cadzu, cpare, tcana, klama, cliva, pluta, limna, muvdu)

livga

liver x1 is a/the liver [body-part] of x2 aa 0 (cf. rango, betfu)

livla lil

fuel x1 is a fuel/energy-source for powering x2 7f 1 (cf. nejni,
xaksu, jelca)

lo'e lom

the typical veridical descriptor: the typical one(s) who really
is(are) ... at 0

logji loj

logic x1 [rules/methods] is a logic for
deducing/concluding/infering/reasoning to/about x2 (du'u) 7a
24 [also (adjective:) x1, x2 are logical]; (cf. nibli)

lojbo lob jbo

Lojbanic x1 reflects [Loglandic]/Lojbanic
language/culture/nationality/community in aspect x2 1b 0
[pre-Lojban forms of Loglan (= dzejbo)] (cf. bangu, logji)

loldi lol loi

floor x1 is a floor/bottom/ground of x2 2k 120 [floor/level/story of a building/edifice (= setloi, dijysenta)]; (cf. bitmu, drudi, dertu, dizlo, cnita, zbepi, sarji, serti)

lorxu lor lo'u

fox x1 is a fox [bushy-tailed wild dog/canine] of species/breed
x2 ai 36 (cf. gerku)

lubno lu'o

Lebanese x1 reflects Lebanese culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 1 (cf. xrabo)

lujvo luv jvo

affix compound x1 (text) is a compound predicate word with meaning x2 and arguments x3 built from metaphor x4 1b 428
(cf. stura, cmavo, gismu, rafsi, smuni)

lumci lum lu'i

wash x1 (agent) washes/cleanses x2 of soil/contaminant x3
in/with cleaning material(s) x4 5g 16 [agentless
washing/cleansing (= cuvbi'o, jisybi'o)]; (cf. djacu, jinru, litki,
zbabu, jinsa, curve)

lunbe lub

bare x1 is bare/naked/nude; x1 is without
cover/clothes/[protection] a 17 (cf. taxfu, bandu)

lunra lur

lunar x1 is Earth's moon (default); x1 is a major natural satellite/moon of planet x2 am 36 (cf. plini, solri, terdi, mluni)

lunsa lus

condense x1 condenses/liquefies on/into x2 at temperature x3,
pressure x4; x1 is dew/condensate on x2 a 0 (cf. cilmo, dunja,
febvi, runme, bumru)

mabla mal

derogative x1 is a derogative connotation/sense of x2 used by x3; x3 derogates/'curses at' x2 in form x1 3d 78 [bloody (British sense), fucking, shit, goddamn]; (cf. palci, dapma, xlali, zabna, funca, ganti, ganxo, gletu, gutra, kalci, pinca, pinji, plibu, vibna, vlagi, zargu)

mabru mab

mammal x1 is a mammal/'animal'/beast of species x2 6c 7 (cf. danlu, ladru, tattru, ractu, xanto, xarju)

macnu cnu

manual x1 (event/action/process) is manual [not automatic] in
function x2 under conditions x3 7g 1 (cf. zmiku, jitro)

makcu ma'u

mature x1 is mature/ripe/fully-grown/adult in
development-quality x2 (ka) 9c 18 (cf. cifnu, ninmu, verba,
banro, farvi, nanmu)

makfa maf

magic x1 is magic/supernatural/sorcery/witchcraft/wizardry to
x2, performed by person/force/deity x3 a 50 (cf. krici, manci)

maksi mak

magnet x1 is magnetic [adjective] producing magnetic field x2
a 1 (cf. dikca, trina, xlura)

malsi mas

temple x1 is a temple/church/sanctuary/synagogue/shrine of religion x2 at location/serving area x3 9a 33 [x2 may be event of form (... worships/pays/respect to ...)], hence (metaphorically extending to) monument (= mojmalsi, si'armalsi)]; (cf. cevni, krici, lijda, ritli)

mamta mam

mother 'mom' x1 is a mother of x2; x1 bears/mothers/acts maternally toward x2; [not necessarily biological] 4b 128 (cf. patfu, sovda, rirni, rorci, tarbi, famti, bersa, jbena)

manci mac

wonder x1 feels wonder/awe/marvels about x2 9d 43 (cf.
cinmo, makfa, kucli, spaji, cinri, banli, sisku)

manfo

uniform x_1 (object/event) is uniform/homogeneous in property
 x_2 (ka) 7j 11 (cf. prane, curve, ranji, vitno, stodi, dikni, sampu,
traji)

manku man

dark x1 is dark/lacking in illumination 1a 67 (cf. blabi, gusni, ctino; use kandi or xekri with colors, ctino)

manri mar

reference x1 is a frame of reference/standard for
observing/measuring/determining x2, with/by rules x3 2d 70
(x1 may be object or si'o idea); (cf. cmavo list ma'i, ckilu, merli,
pajni, cimde, jdice, marde)

mansa

satisfy x1 satisfies evaluator x2 in property (ka)/state x3 8c 39
(cf. pajni)

manti

ant x1 is an ant of species/breed x2 ai 135 (cf. cinki, jalra)

mapku map

cap x1 is a cap/hat/crown/helmet/piece of headgear [head-top garment] of material x2 3f 18 (cf. taxfu, stedu, drudi)

mapni

cotton x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of cotton [type of fabric/material] ah 2 (cf. bukpu)

mapti mat

fit 'match' x1 fits/matches/suits/is
compatible/appropriate/corresponds to/with x2 in
property/aspect x3 7j 47 (cf. satci, tugni, sarxe, drani, tarmi,
ckini, mintu)

marbi mra

shelter 'harbor' x1 is a shelter/haven/refuge/retreat/harbor
for/protecting x2 from danger/threat x3 4d 14 (cf. bandu,
ckape, snura, drudi, sepli, bitmu, gacri)

marce ma'e

vehicle x1 is a vehicle/mode of transport carrying x2 in/on surface/medium x3, propelled by x4 7f 12 (cf. klama, matra, bevri, bloti, carce, karce, sabnu, skiji)

marde mad

morals x1 are the ethics/morals/moral standards/ethical standards of x2 (ind./mass) about situation x3 a 6 [x1 will (typically) be an abstract, a rule or rules of behavior; also principles; also conscience (= sezmarde)]; (cf. palci, vrude, lijda, manri, javni, tarti, zekri)

margu mag

mercury x1 is a quantity of/contains/made of
mercury/quicksilver; [metaphor: fluid metal; temperature] ag 2
(cf. jinme)

marji maj mai

material 'matter' x1 is material/stuff/matter of type/composition including x2 in shape/form x3 6b 29 [also (adjective:) x1 is physical (one sense)/material]; (cf. morna, mucti, nejni, tarmi, dacti)

marna

hemp 'marijuana' x1 is a quantity of hemp/marijuana/jute of
species/strain x2 aj 2 (cf. skori, tanko, sigja, xukmi)

marxa max

mash x1 [force] mashes/crushes/squashes/smashes x2 into
pulp/mash/crumbs/deformed mass x3 a 6 (cf. daspo, pesxu,
zalvi, bapli)

masno sno

slow x1 is slow/sluggish at doing/being/bringing about x2
(event/state) 4f 37 (cf. sutra)

masti ma'i

month x1 is x2 months in duration (default is 1 month) by
month standard x3 3e 36 [this month (= cabma'i); next month
(= bavla'ima'i); last month (= prula'ima'i)]; (cf. detri, djedi, jeftu,
nanca)

matci

mat x1 is a mat/pad/mattress/pallet [flat, soft, dense form] of material x2 a 13 [also mattress = (kicymatci)]; (cf. kicne, tapla, karda, ckana)

matli

linen x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of linen/flax [type of fabric/material] ah 12 (cf. bukpu)

matne

butter x1 is a quantity of/contains

butter/oleo/margarine/shortening from source x2 5b 6

[(adjective:) x1 is buttery; an edible fat, solid but spreadable at normal temperatures; dairy butter (= ladmatne)]; (cf. grasu, kruji)

matra

motor x1 is a motor/engine, driving/propelling/providing power
to x2 a 0 (cf. marce, minji, carce)

mavji mav

oats x1 is a quantity of oats [grain] of species/strain x2 aj 3 (cf. gurni)

maxri xri

wheat x1 is a quantity of wheat [grain] of species/strain x2 aj 9
(cf. gurni)

mabri meb

brow x1 is a/the brow/forehead [projecting flat/smooth head/body-part] of x2 aa 18 (cf. stedu, flira)

megdo meg

1E6 metric 'mega' x1 is a million [$1 \times 10^{**6}$] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertro, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

mei mem mei

cardinal selbri convert number to cardinality selbri; x1 is the mass formed from set x2 with member(s) x3 [x1 is a mass with N components x3 composing set x2; x2 is an n-tuple (x2 is completely specified) (= selmei for reordered places); x1 forms an n-some; x3 (not necessarily a complete enumeration) are [among the] members of x2]; (cf. cmima, gunma, cmavo list moi)

mekso mek me'o

MEX x1 [quantifier/expression] is a mathematical expression interpreted under rules/convention x2 7e 88 (cf. cmaci, dilcu, fancu, frinu, jalge, namcu, parbi, pilji)

melbi mel mle

beautiful x1 is beautiful/pleasant to x2 in aspect x3 (ka) by
aesthetic standard x4 6c 191 [also handsome, pretty,
gorgeous, cute, comely, graceful]; (cf. pluka, xamgu)

meljo mej

Malaysian x1 reflects Malaysian/Malay
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. baxso,
bindo)

menli men

mind 'mental' x1 is a
mind/intellect/psyche/mentality/[consciousness] of body x2 31
26 [(adjective:) x1 is mental/psychological/a mental
phenomenon; multiple personalities (= so'i menli)]; (cf. besna,
morji, mucti, pensi, sanji, xanri, sevzi, xadni)

mensi mes me'i

sister x1 is a sister of/sororal to x2 by
bond/tie/standard/parent(s) x3; [not necessarily biological] 4b
38 (cf. bruna, tunba, tamne, famti)

mentu met me'u

minute x1 is x2 minutes in duration (default is 1 minute) by
standard x3 3e 12 (cf. junla, cacra, snidu, tcika)

merko mer

American x1 pertains to USA/American
culture/nationality/dialect in aspect x2 1b 38 (cf. brito, bemro,
ketco, xispo, glico)

merli mre

measure x1 (agent) measures/evaluates x2 [quantity] as x3
units on scale x4 (si'o), with accuracy x5 al 14 (cf. kancu,
rupnu, fepni, dekpu, gutci, minli, merli, bunda, ckilu, gradu,
satci, centi, cimde, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto,
kramu, litce, manri, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

mexno mex

Mexican x1 reflects Mexican culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab
1 (cf. xispo, bemro, spano)

mi mib

me pro-sumti: me/we the speaker(s)/author(s); identified by
self-vocative 1d 0 (cf. sevzi)

midju mij

middle x1 is in/at the middle/center/midpoint/[is a focus] of x2;
(adjective:) x1 is central 2d 31 (cf. lanxe, jbini, nutli, snuji,
milxe, denmi, ralju)

mifra mif

code 'cipher' x1 is encoded/cipher text of plain-text x2 by code/coding system x3; x1 is in code; x3 is a code a 2 [code (= termifra)]; (cf. mipri, lerfu, sinxa)

mikce mic

doctor 'medic' x1 doctors/treats/nurses/[cures]/is
physician/midwife to x2 for ailment x3 by treatment/cure x4 4c
63 [also medic; (adjective:) x1, x4 is medical; x2 is a patient of
x1 (= selmikce for reordered places) ; x2 is treated by x1
person/x4 treatment/method; successfully cure transitive (=
sadmikce, sadvelmikce), intransitive (= sadyselmikce, ka'orbi'o
to not imply an external agent/process, though the x1 and x4
of mikce may be self/internal); treatment (= velmikce)]; (cf.
bilma, kanro, spita)

mikri mik

1E-6 metric 'micro' x1 is a millionth [1×10^{-6}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

milti mil

.001 metric 'milli' x1 is a thousandth [$1/1000$; 1×10^{-3}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

milxe mli

mild x1 is mild/non-extreme/gentle/middling/somewhat in
property x2 (ka); x1 is not very x2 6k 58 (cf. mutce, traji, kandi,
ruble, midju, nutli, ralci, traji)

minde mid mi'e

command x1 issues commands/orders to x2 for result x3
(event/state) to happen; x3 is commanded to occur 1h 91
[also: x1 orders/sets/[triggers] x2 to do/bring about x3; x1 is a
commander; commanded (= termi'e)]; (cf. lacri, te bende,
jatna, ralju, jitro, turni, tinbe)

minji mi'i

machine x1 is a machine for use/function x2; [automated apparatus, without direct function control] 7g 13 [also machinery/mechanism; a machine is initiated/triggered by an agent/force, but thereafter performs its function automatically; if self-directed, (a minji is an) entity (= zuchte)]; (cf. cabra, matra, tutci, zuchte, pilno, skami)

minli

mile x1 is x2 (default 1) long local distance unit(s) [non-metric],
x3 subunits, standard x4 al 1 (additional subunit places may
be added as x5, x6, ...); (cf. mitre, kilto, clani, ganra, condi,
rotsu, rupnu, fepni, dekpu, gutci, minli, merli, bunda, kramu)

minra mir

reflect 'mirror' x1 reflects/mirrors/echoes x2 [object/radiation] to
observer/point x3 as x4; x2 bounces on x1 a 40 [also: x1 is a
mirror/reflector]; [x2 may be light, lu'e of an imaged object; x4
may be image or echo or the same as x2 if physical object; x3
may be a path for a bounced object; ka is reflection]; (cf. catlu,
viska, lenjo, pensi)

mintu mit mi'u

same 'identical' x1 is the same/identical thing as x2 by standard x3; (x1 and x2 interchangeable) 2g 47 (cf. panra, satci, mapti, simsa, drata, dunli, cmavo list du - which has no standard place, simxu)

mipri mip

secret x1 keeps x2 secret/hidden from x3 by method x4; x2 is a secret; x1 hides/conceals x2 3l 53 [intransitive hidden/secret, without an agent (= selcri or nalterju'o); secret (= selmipri)]; (cf. stace, mifra, sivni, djuno, cirko, jarco)

mirli

deer x1 is a deer/elk/moose/[hart/stag/doe] of species/breed
x2 ai 0 (cf. mabru, danlu)

misno mis mi'o

famous x1 (person/object/event) is famous/renowned/is a
celebrity among community of persons x2 (mass) 7j 8 [also
celebrated/well-known; (derogative meanings:)
notorious/infamous (= malmi'o; these could also be expressed
using the referenced words)]; (cf. se sinma, banli)

misro

Egyptian 'Mizraim' x1 reflects Egyptian culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. friko, muslo, xrabo)

mitre tre

meter x1 is x2 meter(s) [metric unit] in length (default 1)
measured in direction x3 by standard x4 af 0 (cf. kilto, centi,
decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, gutci, litce, megdo,
mikri, milti, minli, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso,
zepti, zetro)

mixre mix xre

mixture x1 (mass) is a mixture/blend/colloid/commingling with ingredients including x2 5c 19 [x2 mingles/mixes/blends into x1; x2 is in x1, an ingredient/part/component/element of x1 (= selxre for reordered places)]; (cf. salta, te runta, stasu, jicla, sanso)

mlana mla

side 'lateral' x1 is to the side of/lateral to x2 and facing x3 from point of view/in-frame-of-reference x4 1e 88 (cf. crane, trixe, pritu, zunle which differ in that the direction of facing is the front and not the lateral side. The x4 of mlana may be either the front, or back side of x2, korbi)

mlatu lat

cat x1 is a cat/[puss/pussy/kitten] [feline animal] of
species/breed x2; (adjective:) x1 is feline ai 124 (cf. cinfo, tixu,
gerku)

mleca mec me'a

less x1 is less than x2 in property/quantity x3 (ka/ni) by amount x4 6k 57 [also negative (= nonme'a)]; (cf. cmavo list me'a, cmavo list su'o, jdika, zmadu, traji)

mledi led

mold x1 is a mold/fungus/mushrooms/truffles of species/strain
x2 parasitic/growing on x3 aj 5 (cf. clika)

mluni lun

satellite 'moon' x1 is a satellite/moon orbiting x2 with characteristics x3, orbital parameters x4 am 1 (cf. plini, solri, lunra)

mo'a mob

too few digit/number: too few; subjective -

mo'i mov

space motion mark motions in space-time -

moi mom moi

ordinal selbri convert number to ordinal selbri; x1 is (n)th member of set x2 ordered by rule x3 7e 0 (x2 is a completely specified set)

mokca moc

point 'moment' x1 is a point/instant/moment [0-dimensional
shape/form] in/on/at time/place x2 9b 14 [x1 is dimensionless];
(cf. jipno, jganu, linji, stuzi, tcika)

moklu mol mo'u

mouth 'oral' x1 is a/the mouth/oral cavity [body-part] of x2;
(metaphor: entrance/intake for consumption) 1c 14
[(adjective:) x1 is oral]; (cf. ctebi, denci, tance)

molki mlo

mill x1 is a mill/foundry/industrial plant/[assembly line]
performing process x2 ap 0 [(unlike fanri,) need not produce a
product; grain mill (= grumlo), grinding mill (= zalmlo, zalmloci,
zalmloca'a)]; (cf. gasta, gurni, tirse, fanri, zalvi)

molro mo'o

mole x1 is x2 mole(s) [metric unit] in substance (default is 1)
by standard x3 af 2 (cf. centi, decti, decto, femti, gigdo, gocti,
gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi,
xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

morji moj mo'i

remember 'memory' x1 remembers/recalls/recollects
fact(s)/memory x2 (du'u) about subject x3 2h 114 (cf. cmavo
list ba'anai, menli, pensi, sanji, djuno, notci)

morko mor

Moroccan x1 reflects Moroccan culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 1 (cf. friko, xrabo, muslo)

morna mon mo'a

pattern 'form' x1 is/reflects/represents a pattern of forms/events x2 arranged according to structure x3 9b 14 [x3 is a [model] for x1 (= termontai, or the more abstract = termonsi'o); image (= gusmo'a, nenmo'a, dairmo'a, selylenmo'a, selmirmo'a, velmirmo'a, but also all of these -tai instead of -mo'a for the ideal)]; (cf. ciste, ganzu, marji, slilu, stura, tarmi, boxna, cimde, gidva, jimpe, rilti)

morsi mro

dead 'mort-' x1 is dead/has ceased to be alive 4c 244
[die/mortal (= mrobi'o, co'urji'e)]; (cf. jmive, catra, betri)

mosra mos

friction 'rub' x1 is friction [force opposing motion] due to contact/rubbing between x2 and x3; (fe) x2 rubs x3 a 3 [also x2 scrubs/wipes/brushes (against) x3 (= seltermosra); non-agentive rub (= termosra)]; (cf. sakli, sraku, jabre, satre, guska, pencu, spali)

mraji

rye x1 is a quantity of rye [grain] of species/strain x2 aj 3 (cf. gurni)

mrilu mri

mail x1 mails/posts [transfer via intermediary service] x2 to x3
from x4 by carrier/network/system x5 4i 15 [also x4 post office,
mailbox]; (cf. benji [in which the medium need not be a 3rd
party service/system, and x2 need not consist of discrete
units], notci, xatra, tcana)

mruli mru

hammer x1 [tool] is a hammer for/hammers x2 [target]
consisting of weight/head x3 propelled by x4 ao 2 (cf. tutci)

mu mum

5 digit/number: 5 (digit) 3a 0

mu'e muf

point-event abstract abstractor: achievement (event)
abstractor; x1 is the event-as-a-point/achievement of [bridi] -

mucti mut

immaterial x1 is immaterial/not physical/without material form
6b 8 (cf. marji, menli, pruxi, sidbo)

mudri mud

wood 'lumber' x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains
wood/lumber from tree(s) of type/species x2 6b 27 (cf. tricu,
stani)

mukti muk mu'i

motive x1 (action/event/state) motivates/is a motive/incentive for action/event x2, per volition of x3 6a 70 [also; x3 is motivated to bring about result/goal/objective x2 by x1 (= termu'i for reordered places); (note that 'under conditions' BAI may apply and be appropriately added to the main predicate level or within the x2 action level)]; (cf. cmavo list mu'i, nibli, te zakte - generally better for 'goal', se jalge, krinu, rinka, ciksi, djica, xlura)

mulno mul mu'o

complete x1 (event) is complete/done/finished; x1 (object) has become whole in property x2 by standard x3 7j 181 [also perfected, entirety; (adverb/adjective:) entire, total, integral, fully, totally, wholly, completely, entirely]; (cf. fanmo, culno, pagbu, xadba, prane, jalge, sumji, munje, sisti, xadni)

munje muj mu'e

universe x1 is a universe/cosmos [complete and ordered entirety] of domain/sphere x2 defined by rules x3 a 44 [also world; a universe is a kind of system, one which comprehensively encompasses its domain; e.g. 'universe of discourse', or 'world of birds'; x3 are the rules/defining principles which distinguish the universe from other universes, or from non-universe]; (cf. ciste, plini, kensa, mulno)

mupli mup

example x1 is an

example/sample/specimen/instance/case/illustration of
common property(s) x2 of set x3 2h 52 (cf. cmavo list mu'u,
pixra)

murse

glimmering x1 is the [astronomical]
twilight/dawn/dusk/half-light/glimmering of day x2 at location
x3 3e 8 [morning twilight, dawn (= cermurse); evening twilight,
dusk (= vacmurse)]; (cf. cerni, kandi, vanci)

murta mur mu'a

curtain x1 is a curtain/blinds/drapes for covering/obscuring aperture x2, and made of material x3 5g 10 (cf. canko, vorme)

muslo mus

Islamic x1 pertains to the Islamic/Moslem/Koranic [Quranic] culture/religion/nation in aspect x2 ac 11 [also Muslim]; (cf. jegvo, lijda)

mutce tce

much x1 is much/extreme in property x2 (ka), towards x3
extreme/direction; x1 is, in x2, very x3 6k 311 [also very,
pretty, a lot, immoderate/immoderately, intense, quite,
extremely]; (cf. milxe, traji, banli, carmi, nutli, traji)

muvdu muv mu'u

move x1 (object) moves to destination/receiver x2 [away] from origin x3 over path/route x4 2b 59 [also mobile (= comymu'u, for the non-specific opposite of immobile); after a muvdu, object is alienated from/no longer at origin (unless physically returned there, per litru or slilu); agentive move (= muvgau, muvzu'e), non-agentive transitive move (= muvri'a), self-propelled (= sezmuvgau), motion of a part of the object (= pagmu'u), having a moving part (= muvypau, muvyselpau); apparent motion (= mlumu'u)]; (cf. rinci, klama (which differs in that the means of motion is explicit), litru, cliva, fatri; dunda, benji for agentive movement that does not necessarily imply alienation from origin, preja for similar movement with no agent implied, bevri, vimcu)

muzga muz

museum x1 is a museum for preserving [and possibly exhibiting] x2 at location x3 ap 8 (cf. citri)

na nar

bridi negator
bridi contradictory negator; scope is an entire
bridi; logically negates in some cmavo compounds 1d 0

na'e nal

scalar contrary contrary scalar negator: other than ...; not ...; a
scale or set is implied 7x 0

nabmi nam

problem x1 (event/state) is a problem to/encountered by x2 in situation/task/inquiry x3 8c 30 [also: x1 requires consideration by x2]; (cf. preti, danfu, ciksi, jijnu, jinvi, nandu, pensi, sidbo, spuda)

nakni nak

male 'masculine' x1 is a male/buck of species x2 evidencing
masculine trait(s) x3 (ka); x1 is masculine 4b 31 (cf. fetsi,
bersa)

nalci na'i

wing x1 is a/the wing [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: lateral supporting surface] ai 13 (cf. cipni, pimlu, rebla)

namcu nac na'u

number x1 (li) is a number/quantifier/digit/value/figure (noun);
refers to the value and not the symbol 3a 35 (cf. lerfu, mekso,
klani)

nanba nab

bread x1 is a quantity of/contains bread [leavened or unleavened] made from grains x2 5b 30 (cf. gurni, panlo, toknu)

nanca na'a

year x1 is x2 years in duration (default is 1 year) by standard x3; (adjective:) x1 is annual 3e 110 [this year (= cabna'a); next year (= bavlamna'a); last year (= prulamna'a)]; (cf. detri, djedi, jeftu, masti)

nandu nad

difficult 'hard' x1 is difficult/hard/challenging for x2 under conditions x3; x1 challenges (non-agentive) x2 1i 54 (cf. frili, nabmi, jdari, talsa, tinsa)

nanla

boy 'lad' x1 is a boy/lad [young male person] of age x2
immature by standard x3 4b 44 [word dispreferred in
metaphor/example as sexist; (use verba)]; (cf. nixli, verba,
nanmu, bersa)

nanmu nau

man x1 is a man/men; x1 is a male humanoid person [not necessarily adult] 1k 332 [word dispreferred in metaphor/example as sexist; (use remna or prenu)]; (cf. ninmu, remna, prenu, makcu, nanla, bersa)

nanvi nav

1E-9 metric 'nano' x1 is a billionth/thousand-millionth
[1x10**-9] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0
(cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo,
gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, decto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro,
kילו, megdo, mikri, milti, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso,
zepti, zetro)

narge nag

nut x1 is a nut [body-part: hard-shelled fruit] from plant/species x2 with shell x3 and kernel x4 aj 0 [also x4 nucleus, center (= velnarge for place reordering)]; (cf. grute, stagi, jbari, midju)

narju naj

orange x1 is orange [color adjective] 1a 31 (cf. skari, blabi,
xekri, kandi, carmi, xunre, pelxu, solji)

natfe naf na'e

deny x1 (du'u) contradicts/denies/refutes/negates x2 (du'u)
under rules/logic x3 7a 1 [also exception (= nafmupli); agentive
contradict/deny (= nafxu'a or tolxu'a)]; (cf. nibli, tugni, zanru,
xusra)

natmi nat nai

nation x1 is a nation/ethnic group of peoples x2; [people sharing a history/culture] ab 42 (cf. jecta, kulnu, lanzu, gugde, bangu, cecmu)

navni

neon x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of inert gas of type
x2 [neon/argon/radon/xenon] ag 4 [default neon] (cf. xukmi,
gapci)

naxle nax xle

canal x1 is a canal/channel to x2 from x3 with route x4 ap 0
[x2/x3 may be unordered]; (cf. pluta, rirxe, klaji, dargu)

nazbi naz zbi

nose 'nasal' x1 is the nose [body-part] of x2 with
nostril(s)/nasal passage(s) x3; [metaphor: protrusion] 1c 11
[also (adjective:) nasal]; (cf. degji, panci, sumne, tance)

nejni nen

energy x1 is energy of type x2 in form x3 a 6 [ray/beam (= nenli'i)]; (cf. marji, tarmi, kantu, lazni, livla)

nelci nel nei

fond 'likes' x1 is fond of/likes/has a taste for x2 (object/state) 2i
180 (cf. cinmo, djica, pluka, prami, rigni, sinma, trina, xebni,
cuxna, pendo)

nenri ner ne'i

in 'inner' x1 is in/inside/within x2; x1 is on the inside/interior of x2 [totally within the bounds of x2] 1e 298 [indicates total containment]; (cf. se vasru (for containment that need not be total), jbini, zvati, cpana, sruri, senta, snuji, bartu, diklo, jibni, jinru, setca)

ni nil

amount abstract abstractor: quantity/amount abstractor; x1 is quantity/amount of [bridi] measured on scale x2 3b 0 (cf. klani)

nibli nib ni'i

necessitate x1 logically necessitates/entails/implies
action/event/state x2 under rules/logic system x3 6a 90 (cf.
natfe, rinka, mukti, krinu, cmavo list ni'i, jalge, logji)

nicte cte

night x1 is a nighttime of day x2 at location x3; (adjective:) x1 is at night/nocturnal 3e 58 [tonight (= cabycte); tomorrow night (= bavlammcte, even when tonight is still in the future); last night (= prulamcte)]; (cf. donri, djedi, tcika)

nikle nik

nickel x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of nickel/other metal
resistant to oxidation 5e 6 (cf. jinme)

nilce ni'e

furniture x1 [furniture items] furnishes x2 [location] serving purpose/function x3 an 1 (cf. ckana, jubme, sfofa, stizu, dacru)

nimre

citrus 'lime' x1 is a quantity of citrus [fruit/tree, etc.] of
species/strain x2 aj 3 (cf. grute, slari, slami, xukmi)

ninmu nim ni'u

woman 'women' x1 is a woman/women; x1 is a female humanoid person [not necessarily adult] 1k 130 [word dispreferred in metaphor/example as sexist; (use remna or prenu)]; (cf. nanmu, remna, prenu, makcu, nixli)

nirna nir

nerve x1 is a nerve/neuron [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
information/control network connection] aa 1 [also (adjective:)
x1 is neural]; (cf. ve benji)

nitcu tcu

need x1 needs/requires/is dependent on/[wants] necessity x2
for purpose/action/stage of process x3 3m 79 [no implication of
lack]; (cf. banzu, cidja, claxu, pindi, xebni, sarcu, lacri, djica,
taske, xagji)

nivji niv

knit x1 (agent) knits x2 [cloth/object] from yarn/thread x3 a 0
(cf. cilta, fenso, jivbu, pijne)

nixli nix xli

girl x1 is a girl [young female person] of age x2 immature by
standard x3 4b 172 [word dispreferred in metaphor/example
as sexist; (use verba)]; (cf. nanla, verba, ninmu)

no non

0 digit/number: 0 (digit) 3a 0 [nothing (= nomei, but also nozu'i)]

no'e nor no'e

scalar midpoint not midpoint scalar negator: neutral point
between je'a and to'e; "not really" 7x 0 (cf. nutli, midju, milxe,
cmavo list na'e, to'e)

nobli nol no'i

noble x1 is noble/aristocratic/elite/high-born/titled in/under culture/society/standard x2 a 47 [also upper-class; high/low, upper/lower are poor Lojban metaphors; note x2 standard applies when the title/nobility is not recognized culture/society wide; this would include self-assumed titles]; (cf. banli)

notci not noi

message 'note' x1 is a message/notice/memorandum about
subject x2 from author x3 to intended audience x4 4i 78
[emphasis on brevity, single or identifiable subject (contrast
with xatra: the emphasis in notci is on the single or cohesively
focused subject, while the audience is less defined - indeed
only an 'intended' audience. xatra need not have a single or
focussed subject - its corresponding place is for 'content');
reminder/memo/note (= mojnoi)]; (cf. xatra, nuzba, mrilu, morji)

nu nun

event abstract abstractor: generalized event abstractor; x1 is state/process/achievement/activity of [bridi] 3b 0 (cf. fasnu)

nu'o nu'o

can but has not modal aspect: can but has not; unrealized
potential at 0 (cf. kakne)

nukni nuk

magenta 'fuchsin' x1 is magenta/fuchsia/purplish-red [color
adjective] 1a 3 (cf. skari, blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, xunre,
zirpu)

nupre nup nu'e

promise x1 (agent) promises/commits/assures/threatens x2
(event/state) to x3 [beneficiary/victim] 9c 6 (cf. kajde, xusra)

nurma num

rural x1 is a rural/rustic/pastoral area of x2; x1 is in the country
6c 39 (cf. jarbu, rarna, tcadu, cange)

nutli nul nu'i

neutral x1 is neutral/not taking sides/medial/not towards any
extreme on scale/in dissension x2 8g 0 [also x2
dispute/struggle (though x2 is not limited to disagreements,
which is merely one manifestation of scalar or distributed
values in which there is a medial position)]; (cf. midju, lanxe,
milxe, mutce, cmavo list no'e)

nuzba nuz

news x1 (du'u) is news/tidings/new information about subject
x2 from source x3, to observer x4 4i 83 (cf. cnino, notci)

pa pav

1 digit/number: 1 (digit) 3a 0

pacna pa'a

hope x1 hopes/wishes for/desires x2 (event), expected likelihood x3 (0-1); x1 hopes that x2 happens 9d 60 [also: x1 is hopeful of x2; x2 will hopefully occur, as hoped for by x1; the value of x3 is a subjective estimate of likeliness according to x1, and is the basic determinant of whether pacna means 'hope' or 'wish' or 'expect': hoping for objects/states with negligible expectation is "wishing"; if the state is plausibly likely, it is "hoping"; when the probability is subjectively near 1, the attitude is described as "expecting"; the value will usually be expressed using inexact numbers ("li piso'u" to "li piro"); wish (= sotpa'a), hope (= sorpa'a), expect (= sojypa'a)]; (cf. djica)

pagbu pag pau

part x1 is a part/component/piece/portion/segment of x2
[where x2 is a whole/mass]; x2 is partly x1 7j 131 [partly (= selpau)]; (cf. cmavo list pa'u, mulno, xadba, spisa, gunma, rafsi)

pagre gre

pass through x1 passes through/penetrates

barrier/medium/portal x2 to destination side x3 from origin side

x4 4d 60 [passing through in both directions (= rolfargre, pagre

... .i so'ivo'ivo'u (and vice versa)]; (cf. bitmu, denci, ganlo,

kalri, vorme, pluta, canko, ragve)

pajni pai

judge x1 judges/referees/arbitrates/is a judge
determining/deciding matter x2 (abstract) 2f 39 [x2 includes jei
= rule (jetpai), ni = estimate (lairpai), ka = evaluate (kairpai or
vampai), or nu = referee/arbitrate (faurpai); single events of
judging including specific decisions/judgements (= paijdi,
jetpaijdi, lairpaijdi, kairpaijdi, vampaijdi, faurpaijdi); jury (=
pairkamni), serve on a jury (= kamnypai, as part of mass x1)];
(cf. cuxna, jdice, vajni, cipra, zekri, manri, mansa)

palci pac

evil x1 is evil/depraved/wicked [morally bad] by standard x2 2i
52 (cf. zekri, vrude, xlali, marde, mabla)

palku pak

pants x1 are pants/trousers/slacks/leggings [legged garment]
of material x2 3f 15 (cf. taxfu, pastu, skaci)

palne

tray 'pan, platter' x1 is a tray/platter/flat container
[pan/sheet/griddle] of contents x2, and made of material x3 5c
6 [also pallet, when used for carrying rather than support on
the ground; a tray is flat-bottomed and shallow or without a
rim, and is generally portable]; (cf. tansi, patxu, palta, ckana)

palta

plate 'platter' x1 is a plate/dish/platter/saucer [flat/mildly concave food service bed] made of material x2 5c 10 (cf. ckana, palne, kabri, tansi, ckana)

pambe

pump x1 is a pump/injector [tool/apparatus] pumping/inserting fluid x2 to x3 from x4 by means x5 a 0 [x2 fluid may be liquid or gas; x5 may be a force; a pump generally causes a pressure gradient, such that x3 is a place of lower pressure, x4 a place of higher pressure]; (cf. gapci, litki, rinci; metaphorical use of fepri for gas, risna for liquid, rinci, tutci)

panci pan

odor 'fragrance' x1 is an odor/fragrance/scent/smell emitted by x2 and detected by observer/sensor x3 5c 17 [an undetected emitter is odorless to the observer]; (cf. nazbi, sumne, cpina)

pandi pad

punctuate x1 (agent) punctuates x2 (expression) with
symbol/word x3 with syntactic/semantic effect x4 1h 2 (cf.
lerfu, basna, denpa)

panje

sponge x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of sponge/porous material ah 3 [also metaphorically used for coral, Swiss cheese]; (cf. cokcu for a generalized absorbant)

panka

park x1 is a park/land reserve managed by
community/polity/company x2 for purpose x3 ap 17 (cf. sorcu,
zdile, klaji, purdi)

panlo pa'o

slice x_1 is a slice [thin flat portion] of x_2 (mass) 5c 6 (cf. nanba)

panpi pap

peace x1 is at peace with x2 8g 33 (cf. jamna; use sarxe, smaji, tugni for most metaphorical extensions, cilce, jamna)

panra

parallel x1 parallels x2 differing only in property x3 (ka; jo'u/fa'u term) by standard/geometry x4 9b 11 [also: x1 is parallel to x2, x3 is the only difference between x1 and x2 (= terpanra for reordered places); x1 and x2 are alike/similar/[congruent]; a parallel involves extreme close similarity/correspondence across the entirety of the things being compared, generally involving multiple properties, with focus placed on one or a small number of differences]; (cf. cmavo list pa'a, mintu, simsa, girzu, vrici)

pante pat

protest x1 protests/objects to/complains about x2 (event/state)
to audience x3 with action x4 9c 12 (x4 is an event or tu'a
quotation) (cf. xarnu)

panzi paz

offspring x1 is a [biological] offspring/child/kid/hybrid of
parent(s) x2; (adjective:) x1 is filial 4b 23 (cf. grute, verba,
bersa, tixnu, se rorci, patfu)

papri

page 'paper' x1 is a [physical] page/leaf of
book/document/bound mass of pages x2 1h 6 [numbered
pages (as in a book) are the sides of a page (= paprysfe,
paprysfelai); a pageful of text (= papryseltcidu, paprytcidylai)];
(cf. karni, pelji, prina, xatra, vreji, pezli, cukta, ciska)

parbi pab

ratio 'rate' x1 (me'o, fraction) is a ratio/rate of x2 (quantity) with respect to x3 (quantity), [x2:x3] 7e 4 [also x1 fraction/proportion/quotient; x2 dividend/numerator; x3 divisor/denominator]; (cf. frinu, dilcu, mekso)

pastu pas

robe 'tunic' x1 is a robe/tunic/gown/cloak/dress/[coveralls] [a long/full body garment] of material x2 3f 26 [also coveralls (= paspalku)]; (cf. kosta, taxfu, palku)

patfu paf pa'u

father 'pop, padre' x1 is a father of x2; x1 begets/sires/acts paternal towards x2; [not necessarily biological] 4b 93 (cf. mamta, rirni, rorci, tarbi, dzena, famti, panzi, bersa, sovda)

patlu

potato x1 is a potato [an edible tuber] of variety/cultivar x2 5b 7
(use samcu for starchy/tuberous roots that do not reproduce
from eyes of tuber); (cf. genja, jalna, samcu)

patxu pax

pot x1 is a pot/kettle/urn/tub/sink, a deep container for contents x2, of material/properties x3 ao 0 (cf. tansi, palne for depth; baktu, botpi for open/lidded)

pe'a pev

figurative marks figurative usage (non-literal) speech/text as a
rafsi at 0 [in figurative speech, metaphors may arbitrarily
ignore omitted place structures]

pelji ple

paper 'page' x1 is paper from source x2 1h 15 [sheet of paper
(= plekarda if shape is important, plebo'o)]; (cf. karni, papri,
prina)

pelxu pel

yellow x1 is yellow/golden [color adjective] 1a 32 (cf. skari,
blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, narju, solji)

pemci pem

poem x1 is a poem/verse about plot/theme/subject/pattern x2
by author x3 for intended audience x4 8b 103 [x2 may be a
convention rather than a subject]; (cf. prosa, rimni, rilti, finti,
lisri, sanga)

penbi peb

pen x1 is a pen using ink x2 applied by process x3 1f 11 (cf.
ciska, pinsi, xinmo, pimlu)

pencu pec pe'u

touch x1 (agent) touches x2 with x3 [a locus on x1 or an instrument] at x4 [a locus on x2] 1g 38 (cf. ganse, darxi, jgari, penmi, jorne, satre, mosra, zgana)

pendo ped pe'o

friend x1 is/acts as a friend of/to x2 (experiencer); x2 befriends
x1 2i 90 (cf. bradi, xendo, nelci, prami, bradi)

penmi pen pe'i

meet x1 meets/encounters x2 at/in location x3 1g 125 (cf.
jorne, jikca, pencu)

pensi pes pei

think 'pensive' x1 thinks/considers/cogitates/reasons/is
pensive about/reflects upon subject/concept x2 3l 164 [also: x1
is thoughtful (one sense); x2 is mental (one sense)/intellectual
(one sense) (= selpei)]; (cf. cmavo list pe'i, jijnu, menli, morji,
sidbo, jinvi, se nabmi, minra, lanli, besna, saske, skami)

perli per

pear x1 is a pear [fruit] of species/strain x2 aj 6 (cf. grute)

pesxu pex

paste x1 is paste/pulp/dough/mash/mud/slurry [soft, smooth-textured, moist solid] of composition x2 6f 3 [x2: composition including x2, which need not be complete specification]; (cf. marxa, kliti, tarla)

petso pet

1E15 metric 'peta' x1 is 1×10^{15} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, decto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kiltro, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

pezli pez

leaf x1 is a leaf of plant x2; x1 is foliage of x2 5b 26 (cf. tricu,
papri, spati)

pi piz

decimal point digit/number: base point; default decimal 7e 0

pi'u piv

cross product non-logical connective: cross product; Cartesian product of sets at 0

picti pic

1E-12 metric 'pico' x1 is a trillionth [1×10^{-12}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

pijne

pin x1 is a pin/peg (needle-shaped tool) for fastening
to/piercing x2, of material/properties x3 ao 2 (cf. jesni, nivji,
fenso, dinko, tutci)

pikci

beg 'supplicate' x1

begs/pleads/supplicates/entreats/implores/beseeches/prays
[asks with humility] x2 for x3 9c 11 [also importune, petition,
plea, solicit; x2 benefactor, patron; x3 boon, favor, gift, alms]
(cf. cpedu which is more general as to manner, pindi)

pikta

ticket x1 is a ticket entitling x2 to entitlement/privilege x3
(event/state) under conditions x4 5g 22 (cf. jaspu)

pilji pi'i

multiply 'multiply' x1 is the product/total/result of
factors/multiplicands (x2 and x3) x2 multiplied by x3 7e 1 (cf.
mekso, sumji, rapli, jalge)

pilka pil pi'a

crust 'peel' x1 is a crust/rind/peel/skin/hide/outer cover of x2 9f
12 (cf. grute, calku, skapi (pilka as a general term includes
skapi), gacri)

pilno pli

use 'employ' x1 uses/employs x2 [tool, apparatus, machine, agent, acting entity, material] for purpose x3 2e 174 [also utilize; x2 is useful/used productively by x1 to do x3 (= selpli for reordered places); hire/employ (= le'ipli, lejyplicu'a)]; (cf. tutci, cabra, minji, gasnu, zukte for x2, cmavo list pi'o, sazri, jibri)

pimlu pim pi'u

feather 'plume' x1 is a/the feather/plume(s)/plumage
[body-part] of animal/species x2 ai 1 (cf. cipni, nalci, rebla,
kerfa, penbi)

pinca

urine 'piss' x1 is a/the urine/piss/pee of x2 aa 1 (cf. vikmi,
xasne, kalci, mabla, festi)

pindi pid

poor 'indigent' x1 is poor/indigent/impoverished/lacking in
goods/possessions/property x2 a 24 [x2 is
scanty/meager/lacking for x1]; (cf. ricfu, claxu, nitcu, pikci)

pinfu pif

prisoner 'captive' x1 is a prisoner/captive of x2,
restrained/held/confined by means/force x3 8e 2 (cf. zifre,
kavbu, rinju, ralte, fanta, cilce)

pinji

penis x1 is a/the clitoris/penis [projecting reproductive organ; body-part] of x2 aa 2 [normally context eliminates need for specificity; otherwise: penis (= nakpinji), clitoris (= fetpinji)]; (cf. cinse, gletu, vibna, plibu, vlagi, mabla, ganti)

pinka pik

comment x1 (text) is a comment/remark/observation about subject x2 expressed by x3 to audience x4 8c 107 [also: x3 comments/remarks/says x1 about x2 (= terselpinka for reordered places)]; (cf. jinvi, cusku, zgana, lanli, bacru, ciska)

pinsi pis

pencil x1 is a pencil/crayon/stylus applying lead/marketing material x2, frame/support [of material] x3 1f 20 [also writing brush; x1 stimulates substrate medium x2 to display marks; explicitly denoting a standard lead pencil (= tabypinsi)]; (cf. ciska, penbi (unlike the English equivalents, pinsi is the more general term over penbi), burcu, bakri)

pinta pin

level 'horizontal' x1 is flat/level/horizontal in gravity/frame of reference x2 9b 8 (cf. sraji, plita, xutla)

pinxe pix

drink x1 (agent) drinks/imbibes beverage/drink/liquid
refreshment x2 from/out-of container/source x3 2j 39 (cf. cidja,
citka, taske, tunlo, xaksu, barja, birje)

pipno pi'o

piano x1 is a piano/harpsichord/synthesizer/organ; a keyboard musical instrument ak 8 (cf. zgike)

pixra pir xra

picture x1 is a picture/illustration representing/showing x2, made by artist x3 in medium x4 4d 51 [also (adjective:) x1 is pictorial/illustrative; drawing (= xraselci'a), x1 draws x2 (= xraci'a/xraci'a), image (= xratai), photo (= kacmyxra), take a photo (= kacmyterxra, kacmyxragau, kacmyxrazu'e); sculpture, relief (= blixra)]; (cf. ciska, cinta, prina, mupli, barna, skina)

plana

plump x1 is plump/fat/obese [excessively
thick/bulbous/swollen] by standard x2 6f 13 (cf. cinla, rotsu,
barda, punli, grasu)

platu pla

plan 'plot' x1 (agent) plans/designs/plots

plan/arrangement/plot/[schematic] x2 for state/process x3 8c 7

[also invents/organizes; x2 design, scheme; the structure or layout of an object would be represented as a state in x3]; (cf. cartu)

pleji lej le'i

pay x1 pays/compensates/remunerates/[rewards] payment x2
to recipient/payee x3 for goods/services x4 8b 59 [also x4
commodities; x4 may be a specific object, a commodity
(mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for
objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of
the object/commodity (= posle'i, posyvelylye'i for unambiguous
semantics); rent (= jerle'i, lejjjbera)]; (cf. canja, cnemu, friti,
kargu, vecnu, jdima, prali, jerna, sfasa, dunda, jinga, dapma;
see note at jdima on cost/price/value distinction, cirko, dirba)

plibu pib

pubic x1 is a/the pubic area/external genitalia [body-part] of x2
aa 0 (cf. cinse, gletu, pinji, vibna, vlagi, ganti, mabla)

plini

planet x1 is a planet revolving around x2 with planetary characteristics x3, orbital parameters x4 am 16 (cf. lunra, mluni, terdi, solri, munje)

plipe pip pi'e

leap x1 (agent/object) leaps/jumps/springs/bounds to x2 from
x3 reaching height x4 propelled by x5 1g 54 [place structure
parallels klama; hence x4 may be a route-like expression]; (cf.
bajra, stapa, cpare, lafti)

plise

apple x1 is an apple [fruit] of species/strain x2 5b 8 (cf. grute)

plita pit

plane x1 is a plane [2-dimensional shape/form] defined by points x2 (set); x1 is flat/[smooth] 9b 18 [also: x1 is even/planar/level]; (x2 is a set of points at least sufficient to define the plane); (cf. xutla, sefta, tapla, kardá, boxfo, pinta)

plixa lix

plow x1 (agent) plows/furrows/tills [cuts into and turns up] x2
with tool x3 propelled by x4 ao 1 (cf. kakpa, sraku, katna,
skuro)

pluja luj

complicated 'complex' x1 is complex/complicated/involved in
aspect/property x2 (ka) by standard x3 6f 28 [also tangled,
confused]; (cf. cfipu, banli, sampu, jgena)

pluka puk pu'a

pleasant x1 (event/state) seems pleasant to/pleases x2 under
conditions x3 9c 131 (cf. rigni, cmavo list pu'a, melbi, nelci,
prami)

pluta lut lu'a

route x1 is a route/path/way/course/track to x2 from x3 via/defined by points including x4 (set) 5d 309 [a route merely connects origin/destination, but need not be improved in any way; (x4 is a set of points at least sufficient to constrain the route relevantly)]; (cf. litru, naxle, tcana, dargu, klaji, ve klama; tadji, zukte for means to a goal, klama, pagre)

polje plo

fold x1 (force) folds/creases x2 at locus/loci/forming
crease(s)/bend(s) x3 a 0 [for agentive folding (= plogau,
plozu'e); use cardinal-value sumti in x3, or rapli, to indicate
multiple folds]; (cf. korcu, cinje, boxfo, boxna)

polno pol

Polynesian x1 reflects Polynesian/Oceanian (geographic region) culture/nationality/languages in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. sralo, daplu, xamsi)

ponjo pon po'o

Japanese 'Nippon' x1 reflects Japanese
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 4 (cf. xazdo,
daplu)

ponse pos po'e

possess x1 possesses/owns/has x2 under law/custom x3; x1 is owner/proprietor of x2 under x3 5g 188 (x3 is generally more important to the concept than commonly accepted for the English equivalent, since the concept is broader when unconstrained, and the nature/interpretation of possession/ownership is very culturally dependent); (cf. ckini, ralte, jitro, steci, srana, tutra, turni, zivle)

porpi pop po'i

break x1 breaks/fractures/shatters/[splits/splinters/cracks] into
pieces x2 4c 36 (cf. xrani, spofu, se katna)

porsi por poi

sequence x1 [ordered set] is sequenced/ordered/listed by
comparison/rules x2 on unordered set x3 7c 49 [also
(adjective:) x1 is serial]; (sets are completely specified); (cf.
cmavo list po'i, lidne, liste, cmima)

porto pot

Portuguese x1 reflects Portuguese culture/nationality/language
in aspect x2 ab 3 (cf. brazo)

prali pal

profit x1 is a profit/gain/benefit/advantage to x2
accruing/resulting from activity/process x3 8d 12 [also (fe) x2
profits from x3 (= selterprali for reordered places); x1 may be a
specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property;
pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from
ownership of the object/commodity (= selposprali for
unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. vecnu, cnemu, pleji, jinga,
canja, sfasa, jerna, jdima, dunda, zivle)

prami pam pa'i

love x1 loves/feels strong affectionate devotion towards x2
(object/state) 9d 115 [also: x1 is loving towards x2, x1 is a
lover of x2 (one sense), x2 is beloved by x1 (= selpa'i for
reordered places)]; (cf. cinmo, xebni, nelci, djica, sinma, pluka,
kurji, pendo, speni)

prane pa'e

perfect x1 is
perfect/ideal/archetypical/faultless/flawless/un-improvable in
property/aspect x2 (ka) 7j 45 [also without defect/error]; (cf.
manfo, curve, traji, cfila, mulno)

preja pej pe'a

spread x1 spreads/expands over/into x2 from initial state x3 7j
2 (cf. tcena, kuspe, ranji, fatri, muvdu, benji)

prenu pre

person x1 is a person/people (noun) [not necessarily human];
x1 displays personality/a persona 1k 632 (cf. nanmu, ninmu,
remna, zukte, sevzi)

preti ret rei

question 'query' x1 (quoted text) is a question/query about
subject x2 by questioner x3 to audience x4 1h 149 (cf. nabmi,
danfu, ciksi, frati, spuda, cpedu)

prije pij

wise 'sage' x1 is wise/sage about matter x2 (abstraction) to
observer x3 a 54 (cf. bebna)

prina pri

print x1 is a print/impression/image on/in surface x2 of/made
by/using tool/press/implement/object x3 a 5 (cf. cukta, papri,
pelji, pixra, ciska, danre, barna)

pritu

right x1 is to the right/right-hand side of x2 which
faces/in-frame-of-reference x3 1e 55 [also: x3 is the standard
of orientation for x2]; (cf. cmavo list ri'u, mlana, crane, trixe,
farna, zunle)

prosa ros ro'a

prose x1 is prose about plot/theme/subject x2 by author x3 for intended audience x4 8b 9 [non-poetic written text, without intentional rhyme or meter; x2 may be a convention rather than a subject]; (cf. cfika, lisri, cukta, pemci, finti)

pruce ruc ru'e

process x1 is a process with inputs x2, outputs/results x3,
passing through steps/stages x4 8f 11 [x2 resource (= selru'e,
but also ru'etci, (ru'er-/ruc- or selru'e-/selruc- modifying:)
selxaksu, selsabji, livla)]; (cf. cmavo list pu'e, farvi, tadji, grute,
tcini)

pruni pun

elastic 'springy' (adjective:) x1 is elastic/springy a 0 (cf. ckabu,
tcena)

pruxi rux ru'i

spirit x1 is spiritual/pertains to the soul in nature [either energy or being]; x1 is ghostly/ethereal a 49 [also soul (= ruxse'i)]; (cf. censa, lijda, mucti, xadni)

pu'i pus

can and has modal aspect: can and has; demonstrated
potential at 0 (cf. kakne)

pu'u puv

process abstract abstractor: process (event) abstractor; x1 is
process of [bridi] proceeding in stages x2 - (cf. pruce)

pulce puc pu'e

dust 'pulverized' x1 is dust/precipitate [suspensible solid] from
x2 in medium/on surface x3 a 22 (cf. te zalvi, danmo, purmo,
sligu)

pulji

police x1 is a police officer/[enforcer/vigilante] enforcing law(s)/rule(s)/order x2 a 15 [police officer, as an agent of authority (= ca'irpulji, ka'irpulji), as part of a police force (= puljysoi, as part of puljyselsoi); military police (= jempulji, bilpulji)]; (cf. catni, sonci, bilni, flalu, bandu, jemna, zekri, krati)

pulni

pulley x1 is a pulley [tool] for performing action/function x2
rotating on axle x3 ao 0 (cf. tutci, xislu, vraga)

punji puj pu'i

put x1 (agent) puts/places/sets x2 on/at surface/locus x3 1g 88
(cf. cpacu, lebna, cpana, batke, setca)

punli pul

swelling x1 is a swelling/protrusion/convexity [shape/form]
at/in/on x2, of material x3 9b 0 [(adjective:) x1 is swollen]; (cf.
balji, cmana, plana)

purci pur pru

past 'earlier' x1 is in the past of/earlier than/before x2 in time sequence; x1 is former; x2 is latter 4a 59 [time ordering only (use lidne otherwise)]; aorist in that x1 may overlap in time with x2 as long as it starts before, x1 starts before x2 but is continuing during x2 (= cfaprucabna); non-aorist before, i.e. x1 is over/ended before x2 starts (= fampru), x1 is completed before x2 starts (= mulpru)]; (cf. lidne, balvi, cabna, farna)

purdi pud

garden x1 is a garden/tended/cultivated field of
family/community/farmer x2 growing plants/crop x3 6c 17
[orchard (= ricpurdi)]; (cf. foldi, cange, pankā)

purmo pum pu'o

powder x1 is a powder of material x2 9f 0 [flour (= grupu'o,
xripu'o)]; (cf. pulce, zalvi)

racli

sane 'rational' x1 (action/activity/behavior) is sane/rational by
standard x2 a 1 (cf. fenki)

ractu

rabbit x1 is a rabbit/hare/[doe] of species/breed x2 ai 28 (cf.
mabru, kerlo)

radno ra'o

radian x1 is x2 radian(s) [metric unit] in angular measure
(default is 1) by standard x3 aj 0 [measured in degrees
(julra'o); right ascension [astronomical measurement] (=
cacryra'o)] (cf. jganu, kilto, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo,
gocti, gotro, gutci, litce, megdo, mikri, milti, minli, nanvi, petso,
picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

rafsi raf

affix x1 is an affix/suffix/prefix/combining-form for
word/concept x2, form/properties x3, language x4 1b 219 (cf.
valsi, lujvo, pagbu)

ragve rav

across x1 is located across/on the other side of gap/boundary
x2 from x3; x1 is opposite (fi) x3 3j 32 [also: x1 is over there
(across/beyond zo'e); directly across/beyond a boundary/gap,
generally at the shortest plausible distance on the other side of
the boundary]; (cf. dukti, kuspe, bancu, kruca, cripu, pagre)

rakso

Iraqi x1 reflects Iraqi culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. xrabo)

raktu ra'u

trouble x1 (object/person/event/situation) troubles/disturbs x2
(person) causing problem(s) x3 4c 41 [also afflicts, is
disruptive to, troublesome; x1/x3 are a care to x2, x2 is
troubled by/cares about x1/x3 (= selra'u for reordered places)];
(cf. dicra, fanza, zunti, kurji, xanka)

ralci rac

delicate 'fragile' x1 is delicate/fragile/subtle/refined in property
x2 (ka) 7j 17 [easily damaged or rendered less
pleasing/pure/effective]; (cf. jdari, ranti, tsali, milxe, kukte)

ralju ral

principal x1 is principal/chief/leader/main/[staple], most significant among x2 (set) in property x3 (ka) 8c 87 [staple (= ralselpra); general/admiral/president/principal leader (= ralja'a, ralterbe'e; use additional terms to distinguish among these); also primary, prime, (adverb:) chiefly, principally, mainly; (x2 is complete specification of set)]; (cf. vajni, te bende, minde, lidne, jatna, jitro, gidva, midju)

ralte ra'e

retain x1 retains/keeps/holds x2 in its possession 2b 15 (cf.
cirko, rinju, ponse, jgari, pinfu, stali, curmi)

randa rad

yield 'surrender' x1 yields/gives way/surrenders to x2
(force/agent) under conditions x3 a 0 (cf. jdari, renvi, ranti, se
bapli)

rango rag

organ x1 is a/the body organ [body-part] of body/species x2
performing function x3 aa 0 [also sweetmeat (= ragdja)] (cf.
besna, livga)

ranji ra'i

continue x1 (event/state) continues/persists over interval x2;
x1 (property - ka) is continuous over x2 9b 143 (cf. temci,
kuspe, renvi, cedra, citsi, manfo, vitci, cukla, fliba, preja, tcena)

ranmi ram

myth x1 is a myth/legend, a culturally significant story about x2
in mythos x3 of culture x4 ac 13 [also: x1 is mythical/fairy tale;
used adjectivally for non-humanoid creatures (= ramda'u) of
story/myth/legend/religion, e.g. dragon; fairy tale (= veryranmi)]; (cf. lijda, lisri, crida)

ransu

bronze x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of bronze of composition including x2 ah 1 (cf. jinme, tunka, lastu)

ranti ran

soft x1 is soft/malleable/moldable/yielding to force x2 in
conditions x3 2g 24 (cf. ranci, jdari, lakse, randa, gradu)

ranxi rax

irony x1 is ironic(al)/contrary to expectation x2 in
state/property/aspect x3 a 5 (cf. dukti, frica, cizra)

rapli rap

repeat x1 [action] repeats/is repeated for a total of x2
(quantity) occurrences 1h 32 [practice (= rapyzu'e, rapxelcli,
rapyzukmo'i)]; (cf. cmavo list roi, cafne, krefu, fukpi, pilji, xruti)

rarna rar

natural x1 is natural/spontaneous/instinctive, not [consciously]
caused by person(s) 6c 31 (cf. rutni, jinzi, nurma, stati)

ratcu

rat x1 is a rat of species/breed x2 ai 51 (cf. smacu)

ratni rat

atom x1 is an atom of element/atomic number x2 of isotope
number/atomic weight x3 a 4 (cf. kantu for a basic unit of a
property or activity; selci for a basic physical subunit, generally
of a mass)

re rel

2 digit/number: 2 (digit) 3a 0

rebla reb

tail x1 is a/the tail/appendix [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
trailing, following portion/appendage] ai 9 (cf. nalci, pimlu, se
lidne, trixe, birka, jimca)

rectu rec re'u

meat 'flesh' x1 is a quantity of/contains meat/flesh from
source/animal x2 5b 30 (cf. sluji)

remna rem re'a

human x1 is a human/human being/man (non-specific gender-free sense); (adjective:) x1 is human 1k 219 (cf. nanmu, ninmu, prenu)

renro rer re'o

throw x1 throws/launches/casts/hurls x2 to/at/in direction x3
(propulsion derives internally to x1) 8h 53 (cf. cecla (more
general term), danti)

renvi rev re'i

survive x1 survives/endures/undergoes/abides/lasts/persists
through x2 for interval/duration x3 4c 21 [also lasts out,
withstands; x1 persists/lasts for duration x3; (adjective:) x1 is
tough/durable]; (cf. ranji, kuspe, randa, lifri, stali, temci)

respa res

reptile x1 is a reptile of species/breed x2 ai 1 (cf. danlu, banfi,
since)

ricfu rif cfu

rich x1 is rich/wealthy in goods/possessions/property/aspect
x2 a 43 (cf. solji, banzu, dukse, pindi)

rigni rig

disgusting 'repugnant' x1 is repugnant to/causes disgust to x2
under conditions x3 a 5 (cf. djica, nelci, trina, vamtu, xebni,
pluka)

rijno rij

silver 'argent' x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of
silver/argentum (Ag); [metaphor: valuable, tarnishing] 5e 32
(cf. solji)

riti ril

rhythm x1 (sequence/non-text quote) is a rhythm/beat of music/expressive form x2 a 1 [not necessarily oscillatory/regular pattern]; (cf. damri, pemci, tonga, zgike, slilu, dikni, sanga, morna)

rimni rim

rhyme x1 rhymes/alliterates with x2 in language/phonetics x3,
matching sound correspondence x4 (ka) 8b 9 [broad meaning
of rhyme - any matching sound correspondence]; (cf. pemci,
sanga)

rinci

drain x1 liquid/fluid drains/strains/flushes from source x2
through drain/strainer x3 by force x4 a 0 [x4 is usually gravity];
(cf. pambe, tisna, setca, flecu, muvdu, ganxo, rirxe)

rinju ri'u

restrain x1 is restrained/held [back]/constrained/kept by
restraint x2 against x3 (event) 3m 19 [also: x2 is a
restraint/binding for x1, x2 keeps/restrains/holds
[back]/constrains x1 from x3 (= selri'u for reordered places);
agentive restraint (= ri'urgau, ri'urzu'e)]; (cf. zifre, ralte, pinfu,
kavbu, fanta, jgari, jimte, bapli, curmi, kluza, tagji)

rinka rik ri'a

cause x1 (event/state) effects/physically causes effect x2 (event/state) under conditions x3 6a 296 [x1 is a material condition for x2; x1 gives rise to x2]; (cf. gasnu, krinu, nibli, te zunkte, se jalge, bapli, jitro, cmavo list ri'a, mukti, ciksi, xruti)

rinsa

greet x1 (agent) greets/hails/[welcomes/says hello
to]/responds to arrival of x2 in manner x3 (action) 2n 40 (cf. friti
for welcome/hospitality, cmavo list coi, cmavo list co'o)

rirci

rare x1 [member] is rare/unusual/uncommon/atypical in property x2 (ka) among members of x3 (set) 6f 26 (x3 is complete specification of set); (cf. cizra, fadni, cafne, kampu, cnano - the generalized opposite to any/all of these concepts)

rirni rir

parent 'rear' x1 is a parent of/raises/rears x2; x1 mentors/acts
parental toward child/protege x2 4b 33 (cf. rorci, mamta, patfu,
sidju, dzena, famti, verba, bersa)

rirxe ri'e

river x1 is a river of land mass x2, draining watershed x3 into
x4/terminating at x4 6c 71 (cf. flecu, senta for most
metaphorical aspects; daplu, djacu, lalxu, xamsi, rinci, naxle)

rismi ris

rice x1 is a quantity of rice [a type of grain] of strain/cultivar x2
5b 9 (cf. gurni)

risna

heart 'cardiac' x1 is a/the heart [body-part] of x2;
[emotional/shape metaphors are NOT culturally neutral] aa 34
[(adjective:) x1 is cardiac; emotional 'heart' (= cnise'i)]; (cf.
pambe, ciblu)

ritli ri'i

rite x1 is a rite/ceremony/ritual for purpose/goal x2, by custom/in community x3, with form/rules x4 9a 24 [also: x1 is formal, [legal]; x1 is 'going through the motions']; x4 constraints/customs; (cf. lijda, malsi, flalu, javni, tcaci, clite, junri)

rivbi riv

avoid 'evade' x1 avoids/evades/shuns/escapes/skirts [fate] x2
(event) through action/state x3 (event) a 36 [also detours
around, stays away from; (x1 is normally an object, but may be
an event)]; (cf. bandu which is not necessarily successful,
fanta, which is agentive, se jersi which implies an opposing
agent, sisku, kalte, fapro)

ro rol

each digit/number: each, all 3a 0

roi rom roi

quantified tense converts number to an objectively quantified tense interval modifier; defaults to time tense at 0 (cf. rapli)

rokci rok ro'i

rock x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains rock/stone of
type/composition x2 from location x3 6c 143 [x2: composition
including x2, which need not be complete specification];(cf.
kunra, jemna, canre)

romge rog

chrome x1 is a highly reflective/polished non-tarnishing metallic surface, of metal x2 [often chromium] ag 3 (cf. jinme)

ropno ron ro'o

European x1 reflects European
culture/nationality/geography/Indo-European languages in
aspect x2 ab 13 (cf. brito)

rorci ror

procreate x1 engenders/procreates/begets x2 with coparent x3
4b 3 (cf. grute, gutra, rirni, se panzi, mamta, patfu, tarbi, bersa,
ferti, jbena, sovda)

rotsu rot tsu ro'u

thick 'stout' x1 is thick in dimension/direction x2 by standard
x3; [relatively long in smallest dimension] 6f 9 [also stout]; (cf.
barda, cinla, ganra, clani, condi, plana, gutci, minli)

rozgu roz zgu

rose x1 is a rose [flower - characterized by prickly stem/fragrance] of species/strain x2 aj 10 [roses are not all pink; avoid using for color rose, which might be labyxu'e]; (cf. spati, xunre)

ruble rub ble

weak 'feeble' x1 is weak/feeble/frail in property/quality/aspect
x2 (ka) by standard x3 7g 0 (cf. carmi, vlipa, tsali, kandi, kandi,
milxe)

rufsu ruf

rough x1 is rough/coarse/uneven/[grainy/scabrous/rugged] in
texture/regularity 6f 16 [fine-textured (= tolrufsu)]; (cf. xutla,
tengu, vitci)

runme rum

melt 'runny' x1 melts [becomes liquid from solid state] at
temperature x2 and pressure x3 a 2 [x1 runs (= rumfle)]; (cf.
dunja, febvi, lunsä, bisli)

runta

dissolve x1 dissolves in solvent x2 forming
solution/[suspension] x3 under conditions x4 a 16 [suspension
(= pucyteryrunta, pu'exre)]; (cf. litki, mixre, sligu, sudga)

rupnu rup ru'u

dollar 'ruble' x1 is measured in major-money-units
(dollar/yuan/ruble) as x2 (quantity), monetary system x3 5e 59
[also pound, rupee, franc, mark, yen; x1 is generally a
price/cost/value]; (cf. jdini, sicni, jdima, vecnu, fepni, dekpu,
gutci, minli, merli, bunda, kramu)

rusko ruk ru'o

Russian x1 reflects Russian culture/nationality/language in
aspect x2 ab 4 (cf. softo, slovo)

rutni run

artifact x1 is an artifact; x1 is artificial; x1 is made/caused by
people/se kulnu x2; x1 is man-made 6c 19 (cf. rarna, se
zbasu, gundi, slasi)

sabji sab

provide 'supply' x1 [source] provides/supplies/furnishes x2
[supply/commodity] to x3 [recipient] 3m 20 [agentive supply (= sabgau, sabzu'e)]; (cf. krası, sorcu)

sabnu

cabin x1 is a cabin of vehicle x2 a 0 (cf. bloti, marce, vinji,
karce)

sacki

match x1 is a match [incendiary device] made of x2 a 0 (cf.
fagri, jelca)

saclu

decimal x_1 (me'o) is the [decimal/binary] equivalent of fractional x_2 (me'o) in base x_3 (quantity) af 1 [conversion from fractions to decimal-point based notation] (cf. namcu, frinu)

sadjo djo

Saudi x1 reflects Saudi Arabian culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 1 (cf. xrabo)

sakci sak

suck x1 sucks/is suction/vacuum/relatively low pressure of
fluid/gas x2 relative to high pressure x3 a 2 [also suck
object/fluid (= sakcpu or sakmuvgau)]; (cf. cokcu, lacpu, flecu)

sakli sal

slide 'slip' x1 slides/slips/glides on x2 a 12 [x2 is slick/slippery
to/for x1 (= selsakli for reordered places)]; (cf. mosra, fulta,
skiji, xutla)

sakta sat

sugar 'sucrose' x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of sugar [sweet edible] from source x2 of composition x3 5b 7 [also sucrose, fructose, glucose, galactose, lactose, etc.; saccharine/aspartame/sugar substitute (basysakta or sakybasti, ticysakta); x3: composition including x3, which need not be complete specification]; (cf. silna, titla)

salci sla

celebrate x1 celebrates/recognizes/honors x2 (event/abstract)
with activity/[party] x3 9c 22 [x3 (and nunsla)
festival/fiesta/celebration/occasion/fair/[holiday (some
senses)]; not limited to the ameliorative interpretation of
'celebrate': funeral (= mrobixsla)]; (cf. sinma, jbena)

salpo sa'o

slope x1 is sloped/inclined/slanted/aslant with angle x2 to horizon/frame x3 5d 47 [also steep (= tcesa'o); normally implies non-rectilinear]; (cf. kurfa, tutci)

salta

salad x1 (mass) is a quantity of salad [food] with ingredients/components including x2 5b 11 [x2 is in x1, an ingredient/part/component of x1]; (cf. mixre, stasu)

samcu

cassava 'yam' x1 is a quantity of
cassava/taro/manioc/tapioca/yam [edible starchy root] of
species/strain x2 1a 2 (cf. patlu, genja, jalna)

sampu sap

simple x1 is simple/unmixed/uncomplicated in property x2 (ka)
6f 24 (cf. pluja, curve, frili, manfo)

sance sna

sound x1 is sound produced/emitted by x2 7j 37 [x2 sounds
(intransitive verb)]; (cf. savru, tirna, voksa, siclu, slaka)

sanga sag sa'a

sing x1 sings/chants x2 [song/hymn/melody/melodic sounds]
to audience x3 5g 0 [melody (= sagzgi, ralsagzgi), harmony (= saxsagzgi), harmonize/sing harmony (= saxsa'a), song (= selsa'a)]; (cf. pemci, rimni, rilti, siclu)

sanji saj

conscious x1 is conscious/aware of x2 (object/abstract); x1 discerns/recognizes x2 (object/abstract) 6m 48 [also: x1 knows [of] x2 (one sense); awareness implies some amount of mental processing above and beyond mere sensory detection, and may also be applied to mental relationships that are not detected by the senses]; (cf. menli, morji, ganse, sipna, cikna)

sanli sa'i

stand x1 stands [is vertically oriented] on surface x2 supported by limbs/support/pedestal x3 1g 75 [x1 is standing; x1 stands up; x1 is erect/vertical/upright; x1 bows/bends over (= krosa'i, krosa'ibi'o, plosa'i); frame of reference is (approximate) perpendicularity to the surface, and not to a gravity field]; (cf. kamju, sraji, tuple, zbepi, sarji)

sanmi sai

meal x1 (mass) is a meal composed of dishes including x2 5c
84 [x2 is a course/dish of meal x1 (= selsai for reordered
places)]; (cf. barja, stasu, gusta, sanso)

sanso

sauce x1 is a sauce/topping/gravy/frosting for use with x2, containing ingredient(s) including x3 5b 12 [x3 is in x1, an ingredient/part/component of sauce x1]; (cf. sanmi, mixre, stasu)

santa

umbrella x1 is an umbrella/parasol shielding x2 from x3, made of material x4, supported by x5 ao 4 (cf. carvi, solri)

sarcu sa'u

necessary x1 (abstract) is necessary/required for continuing state/process x2 under conditions x3 3m 57 [also factually necessary, necessity, prerequisite, condition, precondition];
(cf. cmavo list sau, nitcu)

sarji sra

support x1 supports/holds up/is underpinning of/[helps] x2
against force/opposition x3 with/by means x4 9a 109 [also
aids; (adjective:) x1 is dependable, reliable (such reliability
may be transient; this is not the usual sense of 'reliable' or
'dependable'); (x2 is object/event)]; (cf. bradi, darlu, fapro,
sidju, tugni, bongu, ckana, cpana, loldi, sanli, selfu)

sarlu

spiral x1 is a spiral/helix/whorl/[vortex] [shape/form] with limits
x2, of dimensionality x3 9b 3 (cf. klupe, korcu, tarmi)

sarxe sax

harmonious x1 is harmonious/concordant/in
agreement/concord with x2 in property x3 (ka) a 2 (cf. satci,
panpi, mapti, tugni, ckini)

saske ske

science x1 (mass of facts) is science of/about subject matter
x2 based on methodology x3 8c 31 [not limited to science as
derived by the scientific method, but pertaining to any body of
usually-coherent knowledge garnered/gathered/assembled by
a consistent methodology]; (cf. datni, fatci, djuno, cipra, pensi,
jimpe)

satci

exact 'precise' x1 [measurement/match] is exact/precise to
precision x2 in property/quantity x3 (ka/ni) 7e 55 (cf. sarxe,
dunli, merli, mapti, kancu, mintu)

satre sa'e

stroke x1 (agent) strokes/rubs/pets x2 with x3 9c 34 [pet (= pamsa'e)]; (cf. mosra, pencu)

savru sav vru

noise 'clamor' x1 is a noise/din/clamor [sensory input without useful information] to x2 via sensory channel x3 2g 72 (cf. sance, cladu, kerlo, smaji, tirna, siclu)

sazri saz

operate x1 operates/drives/runs x2 [apparatus/machine] with
goal/objective/use/end/function x3 8c 47 (cf. gidva, xlura, pilno,
tutci, jitro, gunka)

se sel

2nd conversion 2nd conversion; switch 1st/2nd places 2a 0

sefta sfe

surface x1 is surface/face [bounded shape/form] of
[higher-dimension] object x2, on side x3, edges x4 9b 37 [also
x4 bounds]; (cf. crane, flira, plita, bliku)

selci sle

cell x1 is a cell/atom/unit/molecule of x2; x1 is an indivisible,
most basic subunit of x2 4b 6 (x2 generally has mass nature);
(cf. kantu for properties, activities; ratni, gradu)

selfu sef se'u

serve x1 (agent) serves x2 with service x3 (activity); x1 is a servant (noun) of x2 performing x3 a 20 (cf. sidju, sarji, gunka)

semto sme

Semitic x1 reflects Semitic [metaphor: Middle-Eastern] language/culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 1 [Semitic includes Arabic, Hebrew, Aramaic, and Ethiopian, among others]; (cf. xrabo)

senci sec

sneeze x1 sneezes (intransitive verb) a 0 (cf. bilma, kafke)

senpi sen

doubt 'skeptic' x1 doubts/is
dubious/doubtful/skeptical/questions that x2 (du'u) is true 9d
30 [also: x2 is doubtful/dubious/questionable (= selsenpi for
reordered places)]; (cf. jinvi, krici, djuno, birti)

senta set

layer 'stratum' x1 is a layer/stratum [shape/form] of x2
[material] within structure/continuum/composite x3 9b 9 (cf.
flecu, nenri, rirxe, sepli, snuji, jbini, bitmu, sruri, serti)

senva sev sne

dream 'reverie' x1 dreams about/that x2 (fact/idea/event/state);
x2 is a dream/reverie of x1 6m 16 [dream/reverie (= selsne)];
(cf. sipna, xanri)

sepli sep sei

apart 'separate' x1 is apart/separate from x2, separated by partition/wall/gap/interval/separating medium x3 6f 47 [also aloof (= jiksei); alone (= rolsmisei meaning apart or unlike all others of its kind; pavysei, seirpavmei meaning "only" or "one alone" - do not use when talking about, for example, two people who are alone); x3 space]; (cf. bitmu, snuji, senta, fendi, curve, jinsa, bitmu, marbi)

serti ser

stairs x1 are stairs/stairway/steps for climbing structure x2 with
steps x3 ao 71 (cf. stapa, loldi, senta)

setca se'a

insert x1 (agent) inserts/interposes/puts/deposits x2 into interior x3/into among/between members of x3 6f 37 [insertion need not imply a significant degree of 'filling'; inject (= je'erse'a); syringe/needle (= se'arterje'e, je'erse'atci, jestu'u or tu'urjesni); also pour, inflate, stuff, fill]; (cf. rinci, tisna, punji, jbini, nenri, jmina, culno, kunti, catlu)

sevzi sez se'i

self x1 is a self/ego/id/identity-image of x2 7j 44 (cf. cmavo list
mi, prenu, menli, jgira)

sfani

fly x1 is a fly [a small non-stinging flying insect] of
species/breed x2 6c 16 (cf. cinki, bifce)

sfasa sfa

punish 'spank, castigate' x1 (agent) punishes x2 for infraction
x3 (event/state/action) with punishment x4 (event/state) a 2
[also chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, correct (one
sense); also x4 penalty]; (cf. cnemu, pleji, venfu, zekri, canja,
dunda, jdima, jerna, kargu, prali, dapma, cirko, jinga)

sfofa sfo

sofa x1 is a sofa/couch (noun) an 9 (cf. nilce)

sfubu sub su'u

dive 'swoop' x1 dives/swoops [manner of controlled falling] to
x2 from x3 a 4 (cf. farlu, farlu)

si'o siz

concept abstract abstractor: idea/concept abstractor; x1 is x2's
concept of [bridi] - (cf. sidbo)

siclu sil

whistle x1 [sound source] whistles/makes whistling
sound/note/tone/melody x2 a 18 (cf. sance, tonga, sanga,
zgike, savru)

sicni si'i

coin 'specie' x1 is a coin/token/is specie issued by x2 having value x3 of composition including x4 5e 32 (cf. fepni, jdini, rupnu)

sidbo sib si'o

idea x1 (idea abstract) is an idea/concept/thought about x2
(object/abstract) by thinker x3 9e 81 [also (adjective:) x1 is
ideal/ideational]; (cf. ciksi, jijnu, mucti, jinvi, nabmi, pensi,
xanri, cmavo list si'o)

sidju dju

help 'aid' x1 helps/assists/aids object/person x2
do/achieve/maintain event/activity x3 9c 90 (cf. cmavo list si'u,
rirni, sarji, vipsi, ferti, selfu)

sigja sig

cigar x1 is a cigar/cigarette/cigarillo made from tobacco/smokable substance x2 by x3 a 0 (cf. danmo, jelca, tanko, marna)

silka sik

silk x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of silk produced by x2
ah 2 (cf. curnu, bukpu, cilta)

silna

salt x1 is a portion/quantity of salt from source x2, of composition including x3 5b 18 (cf. sakta)

simlu mlu

seem x1 seems/appears to have property(ies) x2 to observer
x3 under conditions x4 7j 89 [also: x1 seems like it has x2 to
x3; suggest belief/observation (= mlugau, mluti'i); looks
like/resembles (= smimlu, mitmlu)]; (cf. catlu, viska, simsa,
zgana, ganse, jarco)

simsa smi

similar x1 is similar/parallel to x2 in property/quantity x3 (ka/ni);
x1 looks/appears like x2 7j 131 [also: x1 is a likeness/image of
x2; x1 and x2 are alike; similarity and parallel differ primarily in
emphasis]; (cf. dunli, frica, mintu, panra, simlu, vrici)

simxu sim si'u

mutual x1 (set) has members who mutually/reciprocally x2
(event [x1 should be reflexive in 1+ sumti]) 7j 49 [members of
x1 do to each other/one another x2, and in return do x2; x1
(plural set) do the same thing x2 to each other]; (cf. kampu,
mintu)

since

snake x1 is a snake/serpent of species/breed x2 ai 257 (cf.
curnu, danlu, respa, vindu)

sinma si'a

esteem x1 esteems/respects/venerates/highly regards x2
[object of respect] 9d 39 [also: x2 is
respected/esteemed/celebrated (= selsi'a for reordered
places)]; (cf. banli, censa, misno, nelci, prami, salci, jgira)

sinso

sine x1 is the trigonometric sine of angle/arcsine x2 ar 2 (cf.
tanjo)

sinxa sni

sign x1 is a sign/symbol/signal
representing/referring/signifying/meaning x2 to observer x3 7e
61 [also: x1 signifies x2; (adjective:) x1 is
significant/meaningful/of import; signal an action (= sniti'i),
connotation (= se sibyti'isni, sibyti'ismu)]; (cf. lerfu, tcita, barna,
mifra, smuni)

sipna sip

sleep x1 is asleep (adjective); x1 sleeps/is sleeping 6m 145
(cf. senva, tatpi, cikna, sanji)

sirji sir

straight x1 is straight/direct/line segment/interval between x2
and x3; (adjective:) x1 is linear 6f 13 (cf. korcu, linji, kruvi,
kuspe)

sirxo six

Syrian x1 reflects Syrian culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 4
(cf. xrabo)

sisku sis

seek x1 seeks/searches/looks for property x2 among set x3
(complete specification of set) 8g 89 [if searching for an object
or an event, use tu'a in x2]; (cf. cirko, kalte, kavbu, kucli, rivbi,
manci, facki)

sisti sti

cease x1 [agent] ceases/stops/halts/ends
activity/process/state x2 [not necessarily completing it] 1g 117
(cf. fanmo, mulno, cfari, denpa, fliba)

sitna sit

cite x1 cites/quotes/refers to/makes reference to source x2 for
information/statement x3 (du'u) 8b 0 (cf. kراسي)

sivni siv

private x1 is

private/personal/privy/[secret/confidential/confined] to x2; x1 is not-public/hidden a 0 [also: x1 is secret (one sense); x2 is in the know/in touch with/privy to x1 (= selsivni for reordered places); exclusion can be expressed by na'e(bo) in x2: excluded/in the dark (= nalselsivni)]; (cf. gubni, mipri)

skaci

skirt x1 is a skirt/kilt/dress of material x2; x1 is skirted [garment open at the bottom; not legged] 3f 12 [a skirted garment may be full length (pastu), but must hang below the waist from support above or at the waist]; (cf. taxfu, palku)

skami sam

computer x1 is a computer for purpose x2 8c 69 (cf. kanji,
minji, pensi)

skapi kap

pelt 'skin' x1 is a pelt/skin/hide/leather from x2 9f 18 (cf. pilka,
calku, kerfa)

skari ska

color x1 is/appears to be of color/hue x2 as perceived/seen by x3 under conditions x4 1a 30 [conditions may include lighting, background, etc.]; (cf. blanu, bunre, cicna, cinta, crino, grusi, narju, nukni, pelxu, xunre, zirpu, carmi, kandi, xekri, blabi)

skicu ski

describe x1 tells about/describes x2 (object/event/state) to
audience x3 with description x4 (property) 7j 97 (cf. lisri, tavla)

skiji sij

ski x1 is a ski/skid/skate/runner for surface (of material) x2
supporting skier/skater/sled/cargo x3 a 1 (cf. sakli, marce,
cutci)

skina kin

cinema x1 is a cinema/movie/film about x2
[plot/theme/subject/activity], filmmaker x3, for audience x4 5g;
32 [also motion picture; x2 may be a convention rather than a
subject; cartoon/animation (= selxraci'a skina); television/tv
show (= tivyskina, regardless of length, factual content, etc.)];
(cf. tivni, vidni, pixra, finti)

skori sko

cord x1 is cord/cable/rope/line/twine/cordage/woven strands of material x2 9f 3 (cf. cilta, jgena, marna, bikla, linsi)

skoto kot ko'o

Scottish x1 reflects Gaelic/Scottish culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 1 [Irish (= sicko'o), Scottish (= sunko'o), Celtic (= dzeko'o), Welsh (= nanko'o), Breton (= fasko'o); since Scottish/Gaelic is only the northern branch of the Celtic tribes, many would prefer a fu'ivla for Celtic; nationalism might also demand a separate fu'ivla for Irish]; (cf. brito, glico)

skuro ku'o

groove 'furrow' x1 is a groove/trench/furrow [shape/form] in
object/surface x2 9b 36 (cf. plixa)

slabu sau

familiar x1 is old/familiar/well-known to observer x2 in feature x3 (ka) by standard x4 2c 130 [This can cover both meanings of old. Old in years, i.e. age, can be conveyed through x2 = the world, life, existence (= loi nu zasti); in usage this has been a common default for ellipsis. However slabu is not the opposite of 'young' (= nalci'o, tolci'o), but the opposite of 'new' (= tolni'o); also ancient (= tcesau), age (= nilsau); x2 is used to x1 (= selsau for reordered places); historic/historical (= cirsau, cirselledra; also vaipru)]; (cf. clani, citno, cnino, se djuno; not the opposite of citno, djuno)

slaka

syllable x1 is a syllable in language x2 1h 11 (cf. sance, valsi,
bangu)

slami

acid x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of acid of composition x2; (adjective:) x1 is acidic ah 0 [x2: composition including x2, which need not be complete specification]; (cf. slari, nimre)

slanu

cylinder x1 is a cylinder [shape/form] of material x2 9b 6 (cf.
kamju, gunro)

slari sar

sour x1 is sour/tart to observer x2 6f 5 (cf. slami, titla, kurki,
nimre)

slasi las

plastic x1 is a quantity of/is made of/contains plastic/polymer
of type/component unit(s) x2 6b 9 (cf. rutni, boxfo, bukpu)

sligu lig

solid x1 is solid, of composition/material including x2, under conditions x3 6b 17 [conditions include temperature and pressure]; (cf. runta, litki, gapci, jdari, dunja, pulce, jduli)

slilu sli

oscillate x1 oscillates at rate/frequency x2 through
set/sequence-of-states x3 (complete specification) ar 8 [also
(expressible either with desku or slilu): side to side, to and fro,
back and forth, reciprocal (motion), rotates, revolves]; (cf.
dikni, rilti, morna, desku, janbe, boxna)

sliri

sulfur x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of sulfur/brimstone
(S); [metaphor: foul odor, volcanic] ag 7 (cf. xukmi, panci,
pelxu)

slovo lov lo'o

Slavic x1 reflects Slavic language/culture/ethos in aspect x2
ab 0 (cf. softo, rusko, vukro)

sluji slu

muscle x1 is a/the muscle [body-part] controlling x2, of body x3; [metaphor: tools of physical power] aa 5 [(adjective:) x1/x2/x3 is muscular (different senses)]; (cf. rectu, xadni, zajba)

sluni

onion x1 is a quantity of/contains onions/scallions of
type/cultivar x2 5b 11 (cf. stagi)

smacu

mouse x1 is a mouse of species/breed x2 ai 5 (cf. ratcu)

smadi

guess 'surmise' x1 guesses/conjectures/surmises x2 (du'u) is true about subject x3; [epistemology] 3l 15 [also: x1 has a hunch that x2 is true; x1 imagines x2 is true; words usable for epistemology typically have a du'u place]; (cf. djuno, facki, jijnu, sruma)

smaji sma

quiet 'silent' x1 (source) is quiet/silent/[still] at observation point
x2 by standard x3 7j 52 (cf. kerlo, panpi, savru, tirna)

smani

monkey 'simian' x1 is a
monkey/ape/simian/baboon/chimpanzee of species/breed x2
ai 0 (cf. mabru, danlu)

smoka smo

sock x1 is a sock/stocking [flexible foot and lower leg garment]
of material x2 3f 6 (cf. cutci, taxfu)

smuci muc

spoon x1 is a spoon/scoop (tool) for use x2, made of material
x3 5c 5 (cf. dakfu, forca, tutci)

smuni mun smu

meaning x1 is a meaning/interpretation of x2
recognized/seen/accepted by x3 3j 135 [referential meaning
(=selsni, snismu)]; (cf. jimpe, sinxa, valsi, tanru, gismu, lujvo,
cmavo, jufra)

snada sad

succeed 'accomplish' x1 [agent] succeeds
in/achieves/completes/accomplishes x2 as a result of
effort/attempt/try x3 8g 152 [also: x1 reaches x2; (adjective:)
x1 is successful; x2 (event/state/achievement)]; (cf. fliba, troci,
jgira)

snanu nan

south x_1 is to the south/southern side of x_2 according to frame of reference x_3 5d 81 (cf. berti, stuna, stici, farna)

snidu nid

second x_1 is x_2 seconds in duration (default is 1 second) by standard $x_3 \cdot 3e9$ (cf. cacra, junla, mentu, tcika, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

snime si'e

snow x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity/expanse of snow 4h
32 (cf. bratu, carvi, bisli)

snipa nip

sticky x1 adheres/sticks to x2; (adjective:) x1 is sticky/gummy/adhesive a 2 [note that x1 is the adhering surface being claimed; x2 need not be sticky]; (cf. tarla, viknu)

snuji nuj

sandwich x1 is a sandwich/layering [not restricted to food] of
x2 sandwiched between x3 5b 9 (cf. midju, nenri, sepli, senta,
jbini, bitmu, sruri)

snura nur nu'a

secure x1 is secure/safe from threat x2 (event) 9a 34 (cf.
ckape, kajde, marbi, terpa, xalni, bandu)

snuti nut

accidental x1 (event/state) is an accident/unintentional on the part of x2; x1 is an accident 4c 26 (cf. zunkte, cunso)

SO SOZ

9 digit/number: 9 (digit) 3a 0

so'a soj

almost all digit/number: almost all (digit/number) 7e 0

so'e sop

most digit/number: most 7e 0

so'i sor so'i

many digit/number: many 3a 0

so'o sos

several digit/number: several 7e 0

so'u sot

few digit/number: few 7e 0

sobde sob so'e

soya x1 is a quantity of soya [grain/bean] of species/strain x2
aj 18 (cf. dembi, gurni)

sodna

sodium x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of alkali metal of
type x2 [default sodium] ag 1 [also potassium, lithium, cesium];
[soda] (cf. jilka, jinme)

sodva sod

soda x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of a carbonated beverage/soda of flavor/brand x2 2j 17 [also: soft drink (though this sometimes includes tea and coffee as distinct from alcoholic beverages which are "hard drinks")]; (cf. jilka, jinme)

softo sof

Soviet x1 reflects Russian empire/USSR/ex-USSR
(Soviet]/CIS culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 6 (cf. rusko,
vukro, slovo)

solji slo

gold x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of gold (Au);
[metaphor: valuable, heavy, non-reactive] ag 30 (cf. ricfu, rijno,
narju, pelxu)

solri sol

solar x1 is the sun of home planet x2 (default Earth) of race x3; (adjective:) x1 is solar am 66 ['home planet' refers to a planet which is "home" to a race, but not necessarily the original "home" of a species if that species inhabits many worlds]; (cf. gusni, lunra, mluni, plini, santa, terdi, tarci)

sombo som so'o

sow x1 sows/plants x2 [crop/plants] at/in x3 a 5 (cf. crepu,
tsiju)

sonci son soi

soldier x1 is a soldier/warrior/fighter of army x2 a 31 (cf. bilni,
damba, jenmi, xarci, pulji)

sorcu soc sro

store x1 is a store/deposit/supply/reserve of materials/energy
x2 in containment x3 3m 23 [x3 need not be a container, but
could merely be a site/location restriction; e.g. a heap. The
sumti indicates how the supply is identified and distinguished
from other occurrences of the stored x2 that are not part of the
store]; (cf. panka; vreji for information storage; sabji for a store
or reserve that is not necessarily tied to a site, banxa, panka)

sorgu sog

sorghum x1 is a quantity of sorghum of species/strain x2 aj 4
(cf. gurni)

sovda sov so'a

egg 'ovum' x1 is an egg/ovum/sperm/pollen/gamete of/from organism [mother/father] x2 5b 51 [(poorly metaphorical only due to gender- and species- being unspecified): ovoid, oblate (= pevyso'aseltai, but better: claboi); egg, specifically female (= fetso'a), of a bird (= cpifetso'a, cpiso'a), of a chicken (= jipcyfetso'a, jipcyso'a] (but note that Lojban does not require specificity, just as English doesn't for either milk or eggs; "sovda" is fine for most contexts); [if fertilized, then tsiju or tarbi]; (cf. ganti, gutra, mamta, patfu, rorci, tsiju, lanbi, tarbi; also djine, konju for shape, tarbi)

spaji paj

surprise x1 (event/action abstract) surprises/startles/is
unexpected [and generally sudden] to x2 9d 22 [also
expectation (= nalspaji), alarm (= tepspaji)]; (cf. manci, jenca,
bredi, sukxa)

spali

polish x1 (agent) polishes object/surface x2 with polish x3,
applied using tool x4 a 7 (cf. mosra, sraku, xutla)

spano san

Spanish x1 reflects Spanish-speaking culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 2 [metaphorical restriction to Spain by contrast with xispo (comparable to the distinction between glico and merko/sralo/brito/kadno); Spain (= sangu'e); Spanish dialects spoken in Spain, especially Castillian (= sansanbau)]; (cf. xispo, ketco, mexno, gento)

spati spa

plant x1 is a plant/herb/greenery of species/strain/cultivar x2
6c 68 [also (adjective:) x1 is vegetable/vegetal/vegetative]; (cf.
genja, grute, gurni, latna, rozgu, stagi, tricu, tsiju, tujli, xruba,
xrula, pezli, srasu)

speni spe

married 'spouse' x1 is married to x2; x1 is a spouse of x2
under law/custom/tradition/system/convention x3 9a 92 (cf.
prami, gletu)

spisa spi

piece x1 [object/substance] is a
piece/portion/lump/chunk/particle of x2 [substance] 7j 21 (cf.
pagbu)

spita

hospital x1 is a hospital treating patient(s) x2 for
condition/injuries/disease/illness x3 4c 20 [hospice (a place
where x2 of spita is lenu mrobi'o = mrospita)]; (cf. bilma,
mikce)

spofu pof po'u

broken x1 is broken/inoperable/broken down/non-utile/not usable for function x2 4c 12 [agentive break, cause to become inoperable (= pofygau, pofyzu'e); accidentally break, as a result of an event, non-agentive (= pofyja'e, nutpo'uja'e)]; (cf. daspo, katna, porpi, se xrani, cikre)

spoja poj po'a

explode x1 bursts/explodes/violently breaks
up/decomposes/combusts into pieces/energy/fragments x2 a
20 (cf. cecla, jakne, jbama)

spuda spu

reply 'respond' x1 answers/replies to/responds to
person/object/event/situation/stimulus x2 with response x3 1h
67 [x3 also answer/reply]; [if x2 is a person/object, it will
usually require "tu'a" indicating that the reply/response is to
that person/object doing something. "tu'a" may not be needed
if the person/object itself is the stimulus, rather than something
it is doing];(cf. cusku, preti, nabmi, danfu, frati, cpedu)

sputu put pu'u

spit x1 spits/expectorates x2 [predominantly liquid] from x3
to/onto x4 aa 8 [saliva/spit/sputum/spittle (= molselpu'u)]; (cf.
jetce, kafke, vamtu)

sraji raj

vertical 'upright' x1 is vertical/upright/erect/plumb/oriented
straight up and down in reference frame/gravity x2 9b 5 (cf.
sanli, pinta)

sraku rak

scratch x1 [abrasive/cutting/scratching object/implement]
scratches/[carves]/erodes/cuts [into] x2 a 1 (cf. guska, katna,
mosra, plixa, kakpa (unlike kakpa, sraku does not imply
material is removed), spali)

sralo

Australian x1 reflects Australian
culture/nationality/geography/dialect in aspect x2 ab 5 (cf.
glico)

srana ra'a

pertain 'concerns' x1 pertains to/is germane/relevant
to/concerns/is related/associated with/is about x2 7j 36 [also:
x1 is a question of/treats of x2; can be symmetric, although x1
is conventionally more specific or constrained in scope than
x2]; (cf. cmavo list ra'a, ckini, ponce, steci)

srasu sas

grass x1 is a blade/expanse of grass of species x2 6c 47
[lawn/meadow (= sasfoi)]; (cf. spati)

srera sre

err x1 errs in doing/being/making mistake x2 (event), an error
under conditions x3 by standard x4 1h 40 (cf. drani, which is
non-agentive, cfila, fliba)

srito

Sanskrit x1 reflects Sanskrit language/Sanskritic/Vedic culture/nationality in aspect x2 ab 1 (cf. xindo, xurdo)

sruma ru'a

assume x1 assumes/supposes that x2 (du'u) is true about
subject x3; [epistemology] 3l 5 [words usable for epistemology
typically have a du'u place]; (cf. smadi, birti)

sruri rur sru

surround x1 encircles/encloses/is surrounding x2 in
direction(s)/dimension(s)/plane x3 7j 12 [(jinsru =) x1 is a
ring/belt/band/girdle around/circling/ringing x2 near total
containment in some dimension(s)]; (cf. karli, senta, snuji,
vanbi, se nenri, se jbini, bartu, djine)

stace sac

honest x1 is honest/open/truthfully revealing to/candid/frank
with x2 about matter/fact x3 9c 0 [also straight,
straight-forward]; (cf. tcica, jetnu, jitfa, mipri)

stagi

vegetable 'stalky' x1 is the edible x2 portion of plant x3; x1 is a vegetable 5b 7 [note that fruits and nuts are also vegetables; generally this word will be used for either the general category of edible plants, or for non-fruit vegetables (= nalrutstagi)]; (cf. grute, kobli, narge, sluni, spati, sunga, tamca)

staku tak

ceramic x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of ceramic made by x2, of composition x3, in form/shape x4 ah 1 [made of baked clay or other non-metallic solid; x3: composition including x3, which need not be complete specification]; (cf. kliti)

stali sta

remain 'stay' x1 remains/stays at/abides/lasts with x2 4d 53
(cf. vitno, zasni, ralte, stodi, xabju, stuzi, renvi)

stani

stalk x1 is a/the stalk/stem/trunk [body-part] of plant/species
x2; [metaphor: main support] aj 15 (cf. tuple, mudri)

stapa tap

step x1 steps/treads on/in surface x2 using limbs x3 a 20 (cf.
bajra, plipe, cadzu, serti)

stasu

soup 'stew' x1 is a quantity of soup/stew/olla/olio [food] of ingredients including x2 5b 26 [x2 is in x1, an ingredient/part/component of x1]; (cf. sanmi, mixre, salta, sanso)

stati

talent x1 has a talent/aptitude/innate skill for doing/being x2 a
13 (cf. jinzi, certu, rarna, larcu, kakne)

steba seb

frustration x1 feels frustration about x2 (abstraction) 9d 19 (cf.
cinmo)

steci tec te'i

specific 'special' x1 (ka) is

specific/particular/specialized/[special]/a defining property of x2 among x3 (set) 7j 39 [x2 are members/individuals of a subset of x3; object whose association is specific/defining of a subset or individuals (= tecra'a, also cf. cmavo list po'e, [x2 is also special to x1]); also: especially/strongly/specifically associated]; (x3 is completely specified set)]; (cf. srana, seponse, ckini, tcila, tutra)

stedu sed

head x1 is a/the head [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: uppermost portion] 1c 40 [skull (= sedbo'u)]; (cf. drudi, mebri, xedja, besna, flira, mapku)

stela tel

lock x1 is a lock/seal of/on/for sealing x2 with/by locking
mechanism x3 ao 17 (cf. ckiku)

stero te'o

steradian x1 is x2 steradian(s) [metric unit] in solid angle
(default is 1) by standard x3 af 2 (cf. centi, decti, decto, femti,
gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilti, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

stici sic

west x1 is to the west/western side of x2 according to frame of reference x3 5d 146 (cf. stuna, berti, snanu, farna)

stidi sid ti'i

suggest x1 (agent) suggests/proposes idea/action x2 to audience x3; x1 (event) inspires x2 in/among x3 8c 38 [event which inspires/suggests/is suggestive (= faurti'i, sidyfau)]; (cf. cmavo list ti'i, tcica, xlura)

stika tik

adjust x1 (event) adjusts/regulates/changes x2 (ka/ni) in amount/degree x3 a 15 [non-resultative, causal change; agentive adjust (= tikygau, tikyzu'e)]; (cf. cenba which need not be causal, galfi which is causal and resultative, binxo which need not be causal but is resultative, zasni, stodi)

stizu tiz

chair 'stool' x1 is a chair/stool/seat/bench, a piece or portion of a piece of furniture intended for sitting 1f 155 (cf. nilce, zutse, jubme, ckana)

stodi sto

constant 'stable' x1 is constant/invariant/unchanging in property x2 (ka) in response to stimulus/conditions x3 7e 9 [also stable/consistent/steadfast/firm/steady]; (cf. cenba, stika, stali, vitno, manfo, zasni, tinsa, jdari)

stuna sun

east x1 is to the east/eastern side of x2 according to frame of
reference x3 5d 101 (cf. stici, berti, snanu, farna)

stura tur su'a

structure x1 is a structure/arrangement/organization of x2
[set/system/complexity] a 14 (x2, if a set, is completely
specified); (cf. ganzu, morna, ciste, lujvo, greku, gerna)

stuzi tuz stu

site 'position' x1 is an inherent/inalienable
site/place/position/situation/spot/location of x2 (object/event)
5d 101 [generally used for normally stationary objects/events,
to give their 'permanent' location]; (cf. cmavo list tu'i, jmive,
diklo, zvati, tcini, xabju, jibni, judri, lamji, mokca, stali)

su'e sup su'e

at most digit/number: at most (all); no more than 3a 0

su'o suz su'o

at least digit/number: at least (some); no less than 3a 0 (cf.
cmalu, mleca)

su'u suv

unspecif abstract abstractor: generalized abstractor (how); x1
is [bridi] as a non-specific abstraction of type x2 - (cf. sucta)

sucta suc

abstract x1 (si'o) is abstracted/generalized/idealized from x2
[something concrete] by rules x3 9e 5 (cf. fatci, xanri)

sudga sud

dry x1 is dry of liquid x2; (adjective:) x1 is arid 6f 71 (cf. cilmo,
litki, runta)

sufti sfu

hoof x1 is a/the hoof [body-part] of x2 ai 0 (cf. xirma)

suksa suk

sudden x1 (event/state) is sudden/sharply changes at stage/point x2 in process/property/function x3 7j 55 [also abrupt, discontinuous]; (cf. spaji, vitci, vlile)

sumji suj

sum x1 is a mathematical sum/result/total of x2 plus/increased by x3 7e 8 (cf. jmina, jalge, mulno, pilji)

sumne

smell x1 (experiencer) smells/scents (transitive verb) x2; x2
smells/has odor/scent to observer x1 6m 35 (cf. nazbi, panci,
cpina, ganse, zgana)

sumti sum su'i

argument x1 is a/the argument of predicate/function x2 filling
place x3 (kind/number) 1b2373 (x1 and x2 are text); (cf. bridi,
darlu, gismu)

sunga sug

garlic x1 is a quantity of garlic [bulb] of species/strain x2 aj 13
(cf. stagi)

sunla sul

wool x1 is a quantity of/made from/consists of wool [tight curly hair] from animal/species/source x2 ai 3 (cf. kosta, kumte, lanme, kanba, bukpu, kerfa)

surla sur

relax x1 relaxes/rests/is at ease in/by doing/being x2 (activity)
9c 34 (cf. dunku, tatpi, cando, vreta)

sutra sut

fast 'swift' x1 is fast/swift/quick/hastes/rapid at
doing/being/bringing about x2 (event/state) 4f 142 (cf. masno)

ta taz

that there pro-sumti: that there; nearby demonstrative it;
indicated thing/place near listener 1d 0

tabno tab

carbon x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of
carbon/graphite/[diamond]/charcoal; x1 is organic ag 1 (cf.
kolme)

tabra

trumpet 'brass' x1 is a horn/trumpet/trombone/bugle
[brass-wind/lip-reed musical instrument] ak 1 (cf. zgike)

tadji

method x1 [process] is a method/technique/approach/means
for doing x2 (event) under conditions x3 8f 37 [also
practice/way/mode; style/manner/conduct (= tratadji); pattern
(= montadji, tadjymo'a, or platadji, tadjypla)]; (cf. ciste, pruce,
zunkte, pluta, cmavo list tai)

tadni tad

study x1 studies/is a student of x2; x1 is a scholar; (adjective:)
x1 is scholarly 1h 115 (cf. ckule, cilre, ctuca)

tagji tag

snug 'tight' x1 is snug/tight on x2 in dimension/direction x3 at
locus x4 3f 27 (cf. trati, jarki, kluza, rinju)

talsa tal

challenge x1 (person) challenges x2 at/in property x3 8g 1 (cf.
jinga, damba, darlu, jivna, nandu for a challenging
event/situation)

tamca

tomato x1 is a tomato [fruit/vegetable/plant] of species/strain
x2 aj 0 (cf. grute, stagi)

tamji taj

thumb x1 is a/the thumb/big toe [body-part] on limb x2 of x3;
[metaphor based on relative shape] 1c 10 [thumb (specifically
the hand = xantamji), big toe (= jmatamji)]; (cf. degji, tance,
xance, jamfu)

tamne

cousin x1 is cousin to x2 by bond/tie x3; [non-immediate family member, default same generation] 4b 2 [probably preferred for metaphorical siblings (over bruna)] (cf. dzena, famti, mensi, bruna, tunba)

tanbo ta'o

board x1 is a board/plank [3-dimensional long flat rectangle] of
material x2 ao 1 (cf. bliku, kubli)

tance tac

tongue x1 is a/the tongue [body-part] of x2; (metaphor: similar to nazbi, tamji, degji) aa 17 [(adjective:) x1 is lingual]; (cf. moklu, bangu, nazbi, tamji, degji)

tanjo

tangent x1 is the trigonometric tangent of angle/arctangent x2
ar 7 (cf. sinso)

tanko

tobacco x1 is a quantity of tobacco [leaf] of species/strain x2 aj
0 (cf. sigja, marna)

tanru tau

phrase compound x1 is a binary metaphor formed with x2
modifying x3, giving meaning x4 in usage/instance x5 1b 776
(x2 and x3 are both text or both si'o concept) (cf. gismu,
smuni)

tansi tas

pan x1 is a pan/basin/tub/sink, a shallow container for contents x2, of material/properties x3 ao 0 [also bowl]; (cf. baktu, palne, palta, patxu, kabri for a bowl that is normally lifted for use, botpi)

tanxe tax ta'e

box 'trunk' x1 is a box/carton/trunk/crate for contents x2, and
made of material x3 1f 40 (cf. bakfu, botpi, cutne, dacru)

tapla

tile x1 is a tile/cake [shape/form] of material x2, shape x3, thickness x4 9b 1 [a tile is a 3-dimensional object, relatively uniform and significant in the 3rd dimension, but thin enough that its shape in the the other two dimensions is a significant feature; 'city block' is conceptually a tile; polygon (= taplytai or kardytai - shaped like an approximately-2-dimensional block, lijyclupa - a loop composed of lines)]; (cf. bliku, kubli, matci; karda, for which the 3rd dimension is insignificant, bliku, kurfa, matci, plita, tarmi)

tarbi

embryo x1 is an embryo/zygote/fetus/fertilized egg with mother
x2, and father x3 a 10 (cf. gutra, mamta, patfu, sovda, rorci,
tsiju, grute)

tarci tar

star x1 is a star/sun with stellar properties x2 am 28 (cf. solri,
tsani)

tarla

tar x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of tar/asphalt from
source x2 ah 1 (cf. kolme, pesxu, snipa)

tarmi tam tai

shape 'form' x1 [ideal] is the conceptual shape/form of object/abstraction/manifestation x2 (object/abstract) 9b 91 [also pattern; x1 is the mathematical or theoretical ideal form, while x2 is an object/event manifesting that form; e.g. circular/circle-shaped (= cukseļtai) vs. circle (=cuktai, while cukla alone is ambiguous); model (= ci'ersaptai, saptai, ci'ersmitai, smitai)]; (cf. nejni, morna; te marji for physical shape, tapla, bliku, kubli, kurfa, cukla, mapti, morna, sarlu)

tarti tra

behave x1 behaves/conducts oneself as/in-manner x2
(event/property) under conditions x3 9c 30 [also (adjective:) x1
is behavioral]; (cf. cnano, frati, tcaci, cilce, jikca, marde)

taske

thirst x1 thirsts for x2; x1 needs/wants drink/fluid/lubrication x2
2j 8 (cf. nitcu, djica, xagji, pinxe)

tatpi ta'i

tired x1 is tired/fatigued by effort/situation x2 (event); x1
needs/wants rest 4c 41 (cf. cikna, sipna, surla)

tatru tat

breast 'teat' x1 is a/the breast/mammary/teat [body-part] of x2;
[metaphor: projection providing liquid] aa 1 [nipple (= tatyji'o)];
(cf. ladru, mabru)

tavla tav ta'a

talk 'palaver' x1 talks/speaks to x2 about subject x3 in language x4 1h 338 [not limited to vocal speech, but this is implied by the x4 without context of some other medium of conversation (use cusku, casnu, skicu, ciksi for weaker implication of vocal communication); converse/discuss/chat (= simta'a, simsku, vricysimta'a for a conversation not clearly delimited by subject)]; (cf. bacru, cusku for actual expression, casnu, darlu, skicu, ciksi, bangu)

taxfu taf ta'u

garment x1 is dress/a garment/clothing for wearing by x2 (gender/species/body part) serving purpose x3 3f 76 [also: x2 can wear/is wearing x1; refers to something intended for use as a garment, not merely something that happens to be worn at some time (which need not be true for dasni)]; (cf. creka, cutci, daski, dasni, gluta, kosta, mapku, palku, pastu, skaci, smoka, lunbe)

tcaci cac

custom 'habit' x1 is a custom/habit/[ritual/rut] of x2 under conditions x3 7j 20 [also: x1 is customary/usual/the practice]; (cf. fadni, kampu, lakne, jinzi, ckaji, cnano, tarti, ritli, javni, zekri)

tcadu tca

city 'town' x1 is a town/city of metropolitan area x2, in political unit x3, serving hinterland/region x4 4d 68 [also (adjective:) x1 is urban]; (cf. jarbu, nurma, cecmu, jarbu)

tcana

station x1 is a station/node of/in/on
transport/communication/distribution system/network x2 a 0
[x2 may be represented by massed vehicles of system]; (cf.
dargu, litru, pluta, trene, ciste, ve mrilu, tivni, cradi, ve benji,
fonxa, dikca, fatri)

tcati

tea x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of tea brewed from
leaves x2 2j 19 (cf. ckafi)

tcena ten

stretch x1 stretches/extends to range x2 [interval/extent] in
dimension x3 from relaxed range x4 9b 23 (cf. kuspe, pruni,
preja, ranji, trati)

tcica tic

deceive 'cheat, trick' x1 (event/experience)

misleads/deceives/dupes/fools/cheats/tricks x2 into x3
(event/state) a 36 [agentive deception (= ticygau, ticyzu'e); x3
could be an action or a belief on the part of x2; harmful intent
or result is not implied (= malticyzu'e for such harmful intent);
self deception (= sezytcica); deceive/trick into misguided
action (= ticyxlu); misguided belief (= tickri); fib/lie/tell an
untruth/lie/fib (= ticysku, jifsku), white lie (= zanticysku)]; (cf.
stace, xlura, stidi, kajde)

tcidu tid

read x1 [agent] reads x2 [text] from surface/document/reading material x3; x1 is a reader 1h 92 (cf. ciska, cukta, karni)

tcika

time of day x1 [hours, {minutes}, {seconds}] is the time/hour of state/event x2 on day x3 at location x4 3e 50 [also o'clock, time-of-day]; (time units in x1 are specified as numbers separated by pi'e or are unit values massified with joi); (cf. cmavo list ti'u, cacra, cerni, detri, donri, djedi, junla, nictē, mentu, snidu, temci, vanci, dirba, mokca)

tcila til

detail x1 is a detail/feature/particular of x2 8f 28 (cf. diklo,
steci)

tcima tim ti'a

weather 'climate' x1 is weather at place/region x2; (adjective:)
x1 is meteorological 4h 23 [climate (= citsyti'a, timymo'a)]; (cf.
brife, bumru, carvi, dilnu, bratu)

tcini

situation 'state' x1 [state/property] is a
situation/condition/state/position/are conditions/circumstances
of x2 8c 58 [characteristics or environment of an
object/event/process stage or state that are typically/potentially
only temporary]; (cf. stuzi, zvati, vanbi, ve pruce, ckaji, zasni)

tcita

label 'tag' x1 is a label/tag of x2 showing information x3 4d 219
(cf. sinxa, cmene, judri)

te ter

3rd conversion 3rd conversion; switch 1st/3rd places 2a 0

temci tem tei

time x1 is the time-duration/interval/period/[elapsed time] from time/event x2 to time/event x3 3e 66 [also age/elapsed time (= niltei)]; (cf. cacra, cedra, citsi, ranji, tcika, junla, renvi)

tenfa tef

exponential x1 is the exponential result of base x2 to
power/exponent x3 ar 1 (cf. dugri)

tengu teg te'u

texture x1 (property-ka) is a texture of x2 6f 3 (cf. rufsu, xutla)

terdi ted

earth 'terrestrial' x1 is the Earth/the home planet of race x2;
(adjective:) x1 is terrestrial/earthbound am 111 (cf. lunra, plini,
solri, kensa, tsani; dertu for ground, dirt, except when used to
express physical relative frame of reference [e.g. on the
ground, the ground beneath us], tsani)

terpa tep te'a

fear 'terror' x1 fears x2; x1 is afraid/scared/frightened by/fearful of x2 (event/tu'a object) 4c 72 [also: x1 feels terror about x2; x2 is fearsome/fearful/frightening/scary to x1 (= selte'a to reorder places)]; (cf. snura, xalni, xanka, virnu)

terto tet

1E12 metric 'tera' x1 is a trillion [1×10^{12}] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

ti tif

this here pro-sumti: this here; immediate demonstrative it;
indicated thing/place near speaker 1d 0

tigni tig

perform x1 performs x2 [performance] for/before audience x3
5g 36 (cf. jarco)

tikpa tip

kick x1 kicks [hits with x1's foot/feet x4] x2 in/at locus x3, using
x1's foot/feet x4 2b 15 (cf. tunta, darxi)

tilju tij

heavy 'weighty' x1 is heavy/weighty in mass/weight by
standard x2 9b 22 (cf. linto; carmi, se junri for metaphor,
bunda, junta)

tinbe tib

obey x1 obeys/follows the command/rule x2 made by x3;
(adjective:) x1 is obedient a 13 (cf. minde, lacri, javni, flalu,
zekri)

tinci

tin x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of tin (Sn); [metaphor:
cheap or base metal] ag 1 (cf. gunma, lante, boxfo, cnisa,
jinme)

tinsa

stiff x1 is stiff/rigid/inflexible/resistant in direction x2 against force x3 under conditions x4 6f 2 [also sometimes: firm, hard; not limited to physical forces; e.g. mental rigidity]; (cf. bapli, jdari, nandu, torni, trati, xarnu, danre, stodi)

tirna tin

hear x1 hears x2 against background/noise x3; x2 is audible;
(adjective:) x1 is aural 6m 75 (cf. kerlo, sance, smaji, savru,
voksa, ganse, zgana)

tirse tir

iron x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of iron (Fe);
[metaphor: strong, durable, tarnishing] ag 5 [also (adjective:)
x1 is ferric/ferrous]; (cf. jinme, gasta, molki)

tirxu

tiger x1 is a tiger/leopard/jaguar/[tigress] of species/breed x2
with coat markings x3 ai 0 [a great cat noted/recognized by its
markings, metaphorically: stripes, tiger markings]; (cf. mlatu)

tisna tis

fill 'stuff' x1 (object) fills/becomes stuffed [up]/inflates/blows up with material x2; x2 pours into x1 6f 35 [implies some relative degree of fullness will result; agentive filling (= tisyse'a, tisygau, tisyzu'e); inflate/become inflated/blow up (= gacytisna, agentive gacyse'a); pour into (= liktisna, agentive likse'a)]; (cf. culno, kunti, rinci, setca)

titla tit

sweet x1 is sweet/sugary/saccharine to observer x2 5c 23 (cf.
sakta, slari, kurki)

tivni tiv

television x1 broadcasts/televises programming x2 via
medium/channel x3 to television receiver x4 a 17 [also x1 is a
broadcaster; x2 programming (mass), program/show (ind.)];
(cf. cradi, skina, vidni, benji, tcana)

tixnu tix ti'u

daughter x1 is a daughter of mother/father/parents x2; [not necessarily biological] 4b 23 (cf. bersa, panzi)

to'e tol to'e

polar opposite polar opposite scalar negator 7x 0 (cf. dukti,
natfe, cmavo list na'e, no'e)

toknu tok

oven x1 is an oven [enclosure that heats its contents] for
baking/heating/drying x2 5c 31 (cf. nanba)

toldi tod

butterfly x1 is a butterfly/moth of species/breed x2 ai 13 (cf.
cinki)

tonga tog to'a

tone x1 is a tone/note of frequency/pitch x2 from source x3 a 0
(cf. rilti, zgike, janbe, siclu)

tordu tor to'u

short x1 is short in dimension/direction x2 (default longest dimension) by measurement standard x3 9b 31 (cf. cmalu, jarki, caxno, cinla, clani)

torni ton to'i

twist 'torsion' x1 twists under load/force/torsion x2 a 42 (cf.
tinsa, trati)

traji rai

superlative 'extreme' x1 is superlative in property x2 (ka), the x3 extreme (ka; default ka zmadu) among set/range x4 6k 166 [also: x1 is x3-est/utmost in x2 among x4; x1 is the x3 end of x4; x1 is extreme; x1 is simply x3]; (cf. cmavo list rai, jimte, milxe, mutce, note contrast with milxe and mutce rather than with mleca and zmadu, which are values for x3, banli, curve, fanmo, krasi, manfo, prane)

trano

nitrogen x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of
nitrogen/ammonia/nitrates ag 1 [(adjective:) x1 is nitric/nitrous];
(cf. vacri)

trati

taut x1 is taut/tense/strained tight in direction x2 a 11 (cf. tinsa,
torni, tagji, tcena, kluza)

trene ren re'e

train x1 is a train [vehicle] of cars/units x2 (mass) for rails/system/railroad x3, propelled by x4 7f 1 [a railed vehicle or train of vehicles; also subway (tu'unre'e), metro, trolley, tramway (= lajre'e), roller coaster; monorail (= dadre'e); cable car, sky car, ski lift (= cildadre'e)]; (cf. tcana)

tricu ric

tree x1 is a tree of species/cultivar x2 6c 93 (cf. cindu, ckunu,
pezli, mudri, spati)

trina tri

attract x1 attracts/appeals to/lures x2 (person/event) with
property/quality x3 (ka) 7j 45 [also: x1 is alluring to x2]; (cf.
djica, nelci, rigni, xlura, maksì)

trixe rix ti'e

behind x1 is posterior/behind/back/in the rear of x2 which faces/in-frame-of-reference x3 1e 29 [also: x3 is the standard of orientation for x2; spine (= rixybo'u, rixybo'ukamju)]; (cf. crane, rebla, mlana, pritu, zunle)

troci toc toi

try x1 tries/attempts/makes an effort to do/attain x2
(event/state/property) by actions/method x3 2n 301 [also
experiments at]; (cf. fliba, snada, cipra)

tsali tsa

strong x1 is strong/powerful/[tough] in property/quality x2 (ka)
by standard x3 7g 42 (cf. ralci, ruble, carmi, vlipa)

tsani tan

sky x1 is an expanse of sky/the heavens at place x2; [celestial]
4h 88 (cf. gapru, kensa, tarci, terdi)

tsapi

seasoning x1 is a seasoning/condiment/spice causing
flavor/effect x2 (event/property) 5b 4 [also: x1 flavors x2 (tu'a)];
(cf. vrusi)

tsiju tsi

seed x1(s) is/are (a) seed(s)/spore(s) [body-part] of organism
x2 for producing offspring x3 5b 135 [also germ cell; implies
actual potential for self-development; seeds generally contain
embryo and food, and hence would include a fertilized egg] (cf.
tarbi, dembi, grute, jbari, sombo, spati, sovda)

tsina sin

stage x1 is a stage/platform/dais/[scaffold] at/in x2 supporting
x3, made of material x4 5g 0 (x3 object/event); (cf. greku,
jubme)

tu tuf

that yonder pro-sumti: that yonder; distant demonstrative it;
indicated thing far from speaker & listener 1d 0

tubnu tu'u

tube x1 is a length of tubing/pipe/hollow cylinder [shape/form]
of material x2, hollow of material x3 9b 28 [also tube, sleeve,
leg, hose, (adjective:) tubular]; (cf. kevna, canlu)

tugni tug tu'i

agree x1 [person] agrees with person(s)/position/side x2 that
x3 (du'u) is true about matter x4 9c 54 (cf. sarxe, mapti, darlu,
natfe, panpi, sarji)

tujli tuj

tulip x1 is a tulip (defined by flower shape) of species/strain x2
aj 0 (cf. spati)

tumla tum tu'a

land x1 is a parcel/expanse of land at location x2; x1 is terrain
8d 12 (cf. vacri, xamsi; tutra, which need not be land, gugde,
xamsi)

tunba tub

sibling x1 is a sibling of x2 by bond/tie/standard/parent(s) x3
4b 5 (cf. bruna, mensi, tamne)

tunka tuk

copper x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of copper (Cu);
[metaphor: reddish, electrical conductor] 5e 4 (cf. jinme, lastu,
ransu)

tunlo tul tu'o

swallow x1 gulps/swallows 5c 2 [x1 swallows down [food/drink]
x2 (= tulpinxe, tulcti, ctitu'o (the latter two are more general -
for food or beverage); swallow/engulf (= galxycti, galxynerbi'o,
galxygre]; (cf. citka, pinxe, galxe)

tunta tun

poke 'stab' x1 (object, usually pointed) pokes/jabs/stabs/prods
x2 (experiencer) a 1 [agentive (= tungau, tunzu'e)]; (cf. balre,
dakfu, darxi, fanza, jicla, katna, tikpa)

tuple tup tu'e

leg x1 is a/the leg [body-part] of x2; [metaphor: supporting branch] 1c 71 (cf. stani, zbepi, jamfu, jimca, sanli)

turni tru

govern x1 governs/rules/is ruler/governor/sovereign/reigns over people/territory/domain/subjects x2 ab 113 [x2 need not be complete specification of set of governed; reign/rule (= noltru); king/queen/sovereign (= nolraitru); pure democracy (= roltrusi'o), representative democracy (= rolka'itrusi'o), viceroy (= ka'itru), pure communism (= guntrusi'o), board of directors/trustees, steering committee (= trukamni); government (= trugunma, trugri (emphasizing the components), truci'e (emphasizing the organization))]; (cf. catni, minde, tutra, jecta, gugde, ponse, jitro)

tutci tci

tool x1 is a tool/utensil/resource/instrument/implement used for doing x2; [form determines function] 7g 13 (cf. cabra, minji, se pilno, zunkte, sazri, basic tool types: salpo, pulni, cfine, klupe, jendu, xislu, vraga; utensils: forca, smuci, dakfu; specifics: balre, mruli, cinza, garna, pijne, pambe, canpa, pilno, vraga)

tutra tut

territory x1 is territory/domain/space of/belonging to/controlled
by x2 ab 4 (cf. catni, turni, jecta, gugde, ponse, steci, tumla)

va vaz

there at location tense distance: near to ... ; there at ...; a
medium/small distance from ... 4a 0

vacri var

air x1 is a quantity of air/normally-gaseous atmosphere of planet x2, of composition including x3 5g 30 (cf. gapci, kijno, trano, tumla, vasxu, xamsi)

vajni vaj vai

important 'significant' x1 (object/event) is important/significant
to x2 (person/event) in aspect/for reason x3 (nu/ka) 8c 87
[also: x1 matters to x2 in aspect/respect x3]; (cf. banli, ralju,
vamji, dirba, kargu, pajni)

valsi val vla

word x1 is a word meaning/causing x2 in language x3;
(adjective: x1 is lexical/verbal) 1b 183 (cf. slaka, bangu,
cmavo, cmene, gismu, jufra, rafsi, smuni)

vamji vam va'i

value x1 (ni) is the equivalent value/worth of x2 [item(s) of value] to x3 for use/appreciation x4 8d 15 [also: x2 is worth x1 to x3; (for x2 person:) x2 merits (one sense), (adjective:) x2 is worthy (= selva'i for reordered places); merit reward (= nemselva'i); receive merited reward (= vamselne'u); x2 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posyva'i, posyselva'i for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. jdima, jerna, vecnu, dirba, janta, kargu, pleji; see note at jdima on cost/price/value distinction, vajni)

vamtu vat

vomit x1 vomits/regurgitates x2; x1 throws x2 up; [violent]
digestive expulsion a 1 (x2 is non-gaseous); (cf. rigni, jetce,
kafke, sputu)

vanbi vab

environment 'ambient' x1 (ind./mass) is part of an environment/surroundings/context/ambience of x2 5d 33 [(adjective:) x1 is ambient]; (cf. cmavo list va'o, sruri, jibni, jbini, ferti, tcini)

vanci vac

evening x1 is an evening [from end-of-work until sleep typical for locale] of day x2 at location x3 3e 60 [this evening (= cabvanci); tomorrow evening (= bavlammvanci); yesterday evening (= prulamvanci)]; (cf. cerni, murse, tcika)

vanju van

wine x1 is made of/contains/is a quantity of wine from
fruit/grapes x2 2j 21 (cf. barja, birje, xalka, jikru, fusra)

vasru vas vau

contain 'vessel' x1 contains/holds/encloses/includes contents
x2 within; x1 is a vessel containing x2 4d 71 [also
accommodates, container; containment need not be total; x2 is
[contained] in x1 (= selvau for reordered places)]; (cf. bartu,
jbini, nenri, zvati, cpana, botpi, lanka)

vasxu vax va'u

breathe 'vascular' x1 breathes/respire x2 [gas] 4d 25 (though used to make the Lojban word, clue word vascular is erroneous, actually pertaining to the circulatory system that carries the respired oxygen to the tissues); (cf. fepri, kijno, vacri)

ve vel

4th conversion 4th conversion; switch 1st/4th places 2a 0

ve'e ve'e

whole space interval location tense interval: the whole of space (rafsi is used to represent any space interval) at 0

vecnu ven ve'u

sell 'vend' x1 [seller] sells/vends x2 [goods/service/commodity] to buyer x3 for amount/cost/expense x4 8c 48 [x1 is a salesperson/salesman/vendor; x3 buys x2 from x1 (= terve'u for reordered terms); x4 is the price of x2 to x3 (= velve'u for reordered terms); for sale (= fitselfe'u, selvenfriti); x2 may be a specific object, a commodity (mass), an event, or a property; pedantically, for objects/commodities, this is sumti-raising from ownership of the object/commodity (= posyve'u, posyselve'u for unambiguous semantics)]; (cf. canja, dunda, janta, pleji, jerna, kargu, prali, zarci, vamji, jdima; see note at jdima on cost/price/value distinction, fepni, friti, jerna, rupnu)

venfu vef

revenge 'avenge' x1 takes revenge on/retaliates against x2
(person) for wrong x3 (nu) with vengeance x4 (nu) a 22 [also
avenge; (adjective:) x1 is vengeful]; (cf. sfaşa, cnemu)

vensa ves

spring 'vernal' x1 is spring/springtime [warming season] of year
x2 at location x3; (adjective:) x1 is vernal 3e 30 (cf. citsi, crisa,
critu, dunra)

verba ver ve'a

child x1 is a child/kid/juvenile [a young person] of age x2,
immature by standard x3 4b 74 [not necessarily human]; (cf.
cifnu, makcu, citno, panzi, nanla, nixli, se rirni, bersa)

vi viz

here at location tense distance: here at ... ; at, near, or a very short/tiny distance from ... 4a 0 (cf. stuzi, zvati, jibni)

vibna vib

vagina x1 is a/the vagina [body-part] of x2 aa 0 (cf. cinse,
gletu, pinji, plibu, vlagi, mabla)

vidni

video x1 is a video monitor/CRT/screen [machine] serving
function x2 ao 18 (cf. skina, ve tivni)

vidru vir

virus x1 is a virus of species/breed/defining property x2
capable of infecting [at] x3 ai 2 (cf. jurme)

vifne vif

fresh (adjective:) x1 is fresh/unspoiled 5c 20 (cf. fusra)

vikmi vim vi'i

excrete x1 [body] excretes waste x2 from source x3 via
means/route x4 aa 43 (cf. cigla, kalci, pinca, xasne)

viknu vik

viscous 'thick' x1 is thick/viscous under conditions x2 6f 7 (cf. denmi, snipa)

vimcu vic vi'u

remove x1 removes/subtracts/deducts/takes away x2 from x3
with/leaving result/remnant/remainder x4 7e 43 [also
appropriates, confiscates; alienation is inherent]; (cf. lebna,
muvdu, cpacu, canci, cliva, jdika)

vindu vid

poison 'venom' x1 is poisonous/venomous/toxic/a toxin to x2 a
2 (cf. since)

vinji vij

airplane x1 is an airplane/aircraft [flying vehicle] for carrying passengers/cargo x2, propelled by x3 7f 1 (cf. vofli, sabnu)

vipsi vip

deputy 'vice' x1 is a deputy/vice/subordinate in aspect [or organization principle] x2 (ka) to principal x3 a 7 [also assistant, adjutant]; (cf. krati, sidju)

virnu vri

brave 'valiant, virtue' x1 is brave/valiant/courageous in activity
x2 (event) by standard x3 4c 46 (cf. terpa, darsi)

viska vis vi'a

see 'vision' x1 sees/views/perceives visually x2 under conditions x3 6m 317 [also (adjective:) x1 is visual; x3 can include ambient lighting, background, etc. which may affect what is perceived; note that English "see" often means "look" or a more generic "observe", or even "understand, know"]; (cf. catlu, jvinu, kanla, minra, simlu, djuno, jimpe, zgana, ganse)

vitci vit

irregular 'intermittent' x1 is irregular/occasional/intermittent in
property/action/aspect x2 9b 6 (cf. ranji, rufsu, suksa)

vitke vi'e

guest 'visit' x1 is a guest/visitor of x2 at place/event x3; x1
visits x2/x3 4d 95 (cf. friti, klama, zasni, xabju, zvati)

vitno vi'o

permanent 'eternal' x1 is permanent/lasting/[eternal] in
property x2 (ka) by standard x3 [time-span/expectant one] 7j 5
[also everlasting]; (cf. stodi, cimni, zasni, manfo, stali)

vlagi lag

vulva x1 is a/the vulva [body-part] of x2 aa 0 (cf. cinse, gletu,
pinji, plibu, vibna, mabla)

vlile vil

violent x1 is an event/state/act of violence 8g 27 (cf. suksa,
jursa)

vlna

alternation x1 is a logical alternation/disjunction, stating that x2 (du'u) and/or x3 (du'u) is/are true 7a 7 (cf. kanxe, cmavo list a, ja, gi'a, gu'a)

vlipa vli

powerful x1 has the power to bring about x2 under conditions x3; x1 is powerful in aspect x2 under x3 7g 35 [also potent, has control/mastery]; (cf. tsali, jitro, ruble)

vo von

4 digit/number: 4 (digit) 3a 0

vofli vol voi

flight 'fly' x1 flies [in air/atmosphere] using lifting/propulsion
means x2 7f 27 (cf. cipni, klama, vinji)

voksa vok vo'a

voice x1 is a voice/speech sound of individual x2 9a 134 (cf.
sance, tirna, bacru)

vorme vor vro

door x1 is a doorway/gateway/access way between x2 and x3
of structure x4 2k 113 [note: emphasis on route nature; solid
door (= vrogai/vrobi'u/vrozu'itci)]; (cf. canko, ganlo, kalri,
murta, pagre, bitmu, kuspe)

vraga vra

lever x1 is a lever [tool] [of apparatus] for doing x2
[function/action], with fulcrum x3 and arm x4 a 4 (cf. tutci,
pulni)

vreji rej vei

record x1 is a record of x2 (data/facts/du'u) about x3
(object/event) preserved in medium x4 8c 4 (cf. sorcu, datni,
papri)

vreta vre

reclining 'rest' x1 lies/rests/reclines/reposes on x2; x1 is
reclining/recumbent/lying on x2 an 68 (cf. cpana, surla, zutse,
ckana, lazni)

vr̥ici

miscellaneous 'various' x1 (set/mass/ind.) is
miscellaneous/various/assorted in property x2 (ka) 6f 46 (cf.
klesi, girzu, frica, simsa, panra)

vrude vud vu'e

virtue x1 is virtuous/saintly/[fine/moral/nice/holy/morally good]
by standard x2 2i 12 [holy/saintly (= cesyvu'e)]; (cf. palci,
xamgu, marde, zabna)

vrusi vus vu'i

taste 'flavor' x1 (ka) is a taste/flavor of/emitted by x2; x2 tastes of/like x1 6m 5 [also: x2 tastes of seasoning x1, x1 is a seasoned flavor of x2 (= tsapyvu'i); vrusi may overlap the senses of taste and smell, since the latter is a significant component of taste]; (cf. kukte, tsapi, cpina)

VU VUZ

yonder at location tense distance: far from ... ; yonder at ... ; a long distance from ... 4a 0 (cf. darno, cmavo list vi, va)

vukro vur vu'o

Ukrainian x1 reflects Ukrainian language/culture/nationality in
aspect x2 ab 0 (cf. slovo, softo)

xa xav

6 digit/number: 6 (digit) 3a 0

xabju xa'u

dwell 'inhabit' x1 dwells/lives/resides/abides at/inhabits/is a
 resident of location/habitat/nest/home/abode x2 4d 130 (cf.
 ginka, zdani, zvati, stuzi, jmive, stali, vitke)

xadba xab

half x_1 is exactly/approximately half/semi-/demi-/hemi- of x_2 by
standard $x_3 \cdot 7e \cdot 12$ (cf. mulno, pagbu)

xadni xad

body x1 is a/the body/corpus/corpse of x2; (adjective:) x1 is corporal/corporeal 1c 80 (cf. menli, pruxi, sluji, mulno, cutne)

xagji

hunger x1 hungers for x2; x1 needs/wants food/fuel x2 2j 48
(cf. cidja, citka, djica, nitcu, taske)

xagri

reed x1 is a oboe/clarinet/saxophone [reed musical instrument]
with reed x2 ak 1 (cf. zgike)

xajmi xam

funny 'comic' x1 is funny/comical to x2 in property/aspect x3 (nu/ka); x3 is what is funny about x1 to x2 5g 32 [also: x1 is a comedian (= xampre, xamseljibri for a professional comedian)]; (x1 can be a person/object or an abstraction; be careful about possible sumti-raising); (cf. bebna, cisma, cmila, fenki, zdile)

xaksu xak

use up x1 (event) uses up/depletes/consumes/[wastes] x2
[resource] a 31 [waste (= fesxaksu, dusxaksu)]; (cf. citka, festi,
daspo, livla, pinxe)

xalbo

levity 'frivolous' x1 uses levity/is non-serious/frivolous about x2
(abstraction) a 18 (cf. junri, linto)

xalka xal

alcohol x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of alcohol of type
x2 from source/process x3 ah 1 (cf. birje, jikru, vanju)

xalni

panic x1 (person) is panicked by crisis x2 (event/state) a 16
(cf. ckape, snura, terpa, xanka)

xamgu xag xau

good x1 (object/event) is good/beneficial/nice/[acceptable] for
x2 by standard x3 2i 226 [acceptable (= mlixau, norxau,
xaurselcru)]; (cf. melbi, xlali, vrude, zabna)

xampo xap xa'o

ampere x1 is x2 ampere(s) [metric unit] in current (default is 1)
by standard x3 af 0 (cf. dikca, flecu, centi, decti, dekto, femti,
gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilito, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti,
terto, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

xamsi xas

sea x1 is a sea/ocean/gulf/[atmosphere] of planet x2, of fluid x3; (adjective:) x1 is marine 6c 45 [also atmosphere (= varxamsi, varsenta)]; (cf. daplu, djacu, lalxu, rirxe, tumla, vacri, zbani, ctaru)

xance xan xa'e

hand x1 is a/the hand [body-part] of x2; [metaphor:
manipulating tool, waldo] 1c 106 [(adjective:) x1 is manual];
(cf. birka, degji, jitra, xlura, jamfu, tamji)

xanka

nervous 'anxious' x1 is nervous/anxious about x2 (abstraction)
under conditions x3 9d 24 (cf. xalni, terpa, raktu)

xanri xar

imaginary 'unreal' x1 [concept] exists in the imagination of/is
imagined by/is imaginary to x2 3j 10 [also (adjective:) x1 is
mental (one sense), x1 is unreal (one sense); in spite of the
synonym, note that x2 is imaginary does not imply that it
doesn't exist in the real world; the definition is crafted so that
one can talk about imaginary things without claiming that they
thereby really exist]; (cf. fatci, senva, sucta, zasti, cfika, dacti,
menli, sidbo)

xanto

elephant x1 is an elephant of species/breed x2 ai 16 (cf.
mabru, barda)

xarci xac xa'i

weapon 'arms' x1 is a weapon/arms for use against x2 by x3 a
15 [gun/cannon (= celxa'i)]; (cf. jenmi, sonci, catra)

xarju xaj

pig 'hog' x1 is a pig/hog/swine/[boar]
[pork/ham/bacon-producer] of species/breed x2 ai 1 [sow (= fetxarju), boar (= nakyxarju), pork (= xajre'u), piglet (= citxarju)]; (cf. mabru, cange)

xarnu

stubborn x1 is stubborn/willfully opposing/resisting x2 about x3
(event/state) a 1 [x2 may be a person, a state or condition, or
a force; the essence is willful resistance]; (cf. tinsa, pante,
bapli, fapro)

xasli

donkey 'ass' x1 is a donkey/jackass of species/breed x2 ai 35
(cf. xirma, kumte)

xasne

sweat x1 is a/the sweat/perspiration from body x2, excreted by gland(s)/organs x3 aa 4 (cf. pinca, vikmi, cigla)

xatra xa'a

letter x1 is a letter/missive/[note] to intended audience x2 from author/originator x3 with content x4 4i 76 (cf. notci, which has places in a different order; the emphasis in xatra is on the communication between author and recipient, and not the content, which in a letter may not easily be categorized to a 'subject'; ciska, mrilu, papri)

xatsi xat

1E-18 metric 'atto' x1 is 1×10^{-18} of x2 in dimension/aspect
x3 (default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi,
petso, picti, tertio, xecto, xexso, zepti, zetro)

xazdo xaz zdo

Asiatic x1 reflects Asiatic culture/nationality/geography in
aspect x2 ab 3 (cf. polno, friko, jungo, rusko, ropno)

xe xel

5th conversion 5th conversion; switch 1st/5th places 2a 0

xebni xen xei

hate x1 hates/despises x2 (object/abstraction); x1 is full of hate for x2; x2 is odious to x1 2i 55 [x1 is hateful (one sense); x2 is hateful (different sense)]; (cf. djica, nitcu, rigni, prami, nelci)

xebro xeb bro

Hebrew x1 reflects Hebrew/Jewish/Israeli
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 4 (cf. filso)

xecto xet cto

100 metric 'hecto' x1 is a hundred [100; $1 \times 10^{**2}$] of x2 in dimension/aspect x3 (default is units) ae 6 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno, molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto, femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi, petso, picti, tertto, xatsi, xexso, zepti, zetro)

xedja xej xe'a

jaw x1 is a/the jaw [body-part] of x2 1c 17 (cf. stedu)

xekri xek xe'i

black x1 is black/extremely dark-colored [color adjective] 1a 47
(cf. blabi, grusi, manku, skari, xekri, kandi, carmi, blanu, bunre,
cicna, crino, narju, nukni, pelxu, xunre, zirpu)

xelso xes

Greek 'Hellas' x1 reflects Greek/Hellenic
culture/nationality/language in aspect x2 ab 40 (cf. latmo,
ropno)

xendo xed xe'o

kind x1 (person) is kind to x2 in actions/behavior x3 9c 23 (cf.
cinmo, kecti, pendo, kusru)

xenru xer xe'u

regret 'rue' x1 regrets/rues (abstraction) x2; x1 is
regretful/rueful/sorry/[remorseful] about x2 4c 25 [also: x1 feels
remorse about x2 (= zugyxe'u)]; (cf. cmavo list .u'u, zungi)

xexso xex

1E18 metric 'exa' x1 is 1×10^{18} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi,
petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, zepti, zetro)

xindo xin

Hindi x1 reflects Hindi language/culture/religion in aspect x2
ab 12 [defaults to not include Urdu; Indian (Bharat) nationality
may be implied (when constrained by xingu'e)]; (cf. srito,
xurdo, bengo)

xinmo xim

ink x1 is a quantity of ink of color/pigment x2 used by writing
device x3 ao 0 (cf. penbi)

xirma xir xi'a

horse x1 is a horse/equine/[colt/mare/stallion/pony] of
species/breed x2 ai 29 [(adjective:) x1 is equine/equestrian];
(cf. sufti, xasli, kumte)

xislu xil xi'u

wheel x1 is a wheel [tool] of device/vehicle x2, made of materials/having properties x3 a 6 (cf. carce, karce, pulni, tutci)

xispo xip

Hispanic x1 reflects Hispano-American culture/nationalities in aspect x2 ab 2 [refers to Spanish-speaking Latin-American countries, not Brazil/Guyana]; (cf. merko, mexno, spano, ketco, bemro, gento)

xlali xla

bad 'mal-' x1 is bad for x2 by standard x3; x1 is poor/unacceptable to x2 2i 95 [be careful to distinguish between a bad/unacceptable event, and a bad/unacceptable agent: x1 does poorly (= lenu ko'a gasnu cu xlali and not normally ko'a xlali)]; (cf. palci, mabla, xamgu, betri)

xlura xlu

influence 'lure' x1 (agent) influences/lures/tempts x2 into
action/state x3 by influence/threat/lure x4 7j 24 [also
impresses; x4 is alluring (= trivelxlu for place reordering); x3
may be an achieved action/state, or an attempt to perform an
action/enter a state)]; (x3 and x4 are normally events or
states); (cf. djica, mukti, trina, jitro, sazri, tcica, xance, stidi,
kajde, maksii)

xotli xol xoi

hotel x1 is a hotel/inn/hostel at location x2 operated by x3 7f 0
(cf. barja, gusta)

xrabo rab

Arabic x1 reflects Arabic-speaking culture/nationality in aspect
x2 ab 2 (cf. sadjo, semto, lubno, rakso, sirxo)

xrani xai

injure 'hurt' x1 (event) injures/harms/damages victim x2 in
property x3 (ka) resulting in injury x4 (state) 4c 82 [also hurts];
(cf. cortu, daspo, spofu, katna, porpi)

xriso xis xi'o

Christian x1 pertains to the Christian religion/culture/nationality
in aspect x2 ac 16 (cf. jegvo, lijda)

xruba xub

buckwheat 'rhubarb' x1 is a quantity of
buckwheat/rhubarb/sorrel grass of species/strain x2 aj 3 (cf.
spati)

xruki xuk

turkey x1 is a turkey [food/bird] of species/breed x2 ai 9 (cf.
cipni)

xrula rul

flower x1 is a/the flower/blossom/bloom [body-part] of
plant/species x2; (adjective:) x1 is floral aj 27 (cf. spati)

xruti xru

return x1 (agent) returns x2 to origin/earlier state x3 from x4;
x1 moves/gives x2 back to x3 from x4 7f 49 [x2 goes
back/reverts/[retreats] to x3 (= se'ixru for agent self-returning
to a previous location/situation: renumber places in the Iujvo);
(x3 may be a location or a person or an event/situation; the
latter may also be expressed with krefu or rapli and a
causative like rinka/rikygau)]; (cf. benji, krefu, rapli, rinka)

xukmi xum xu'i

chemical x1 is an instance of substance/chemical/drug x2
(individual or mass) with purity x3 ah 2 (cf. curve, cidro, marna,
nimre)

xunre xun xu'e

red x1 is red/crimson/ruddy [color adjective] 1a 86 (cf. skari, blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, nukni, narju, rozgu, zirpu)

xurdo xur xu'o

Urdu x1 reflects Urdu language/culture/nationality in aspect x2
ab 1 (cf. kisto, srito, xindo)

xusra xus xu'a

assert x1 (agent) asserts/claims/declares x2 (du'u) is true [can be used for epistemology of authority] 3j 91 [also: x1 states/says that/affirms/purports to know that x2]; (cf. natfe which is propositional and non-agentive, nupre)

xutla xul

smooth x1 is smooth/even/[soft/silky] in texture/regularity 6f 4
(cf. plita, rufsu, tengu, dikni, pinta, sakli, spali)

za'i zaz

state abstract abstractor: state (event) abstractor; x1 is continuous state of [bridi] being true - (cf. zasni, zasti, tcini)

za'o za'o

superfective interval event contour: continuing too long after
natural end of ...; superfective | ----> at 0 (cf. dukse)

zabna zan za'a

favorable x1 is a favorable
connotation/sense/way-of-looking-at x2 used by x3 3d 46 (cf.
funca, mabla, xamgu, vrude)

zajba zaj

gymnast x1 is a gymnast at/performs gymnastics feat x2 a 0
(cf. sluji, dansu)

zalvi zal

grind 'pulverize' x1 [individual or mass of hard surfaces]
grinds/pulverizes/crushes x2 into powder x3 a 1 [may need
mosra tanru]; (cf. daspo, purmo, marxa, pulce, canre, molki)

zanru zar zau

approve x1 approves of/gives favor to plan/action x2
(object/event) 8d 62 (cf. cmavo list zau, natfe)

zarcı zac zai

market 'mart' x1 is a market/store/exchange/shop(s) selling/trading (for) x2, operated by/with participants x3 3m 290 [also: mall, marketplace, shopping center, cooperative, bazaar, trading post, mart; the concept is the function of selling/exchanging coupled with a location, and is more oriented to the larger concept of marketplace than the stalls/shops that comprise it, though it does not exclude the latter individual shops (= zaisle); x3 may include both owners/proprietors and customers in some markets, but in most contexts refers only to the operators]; (cf. vecnu, canja, dinju, banxa)

zargu zag za'u

buttock 'arse' x1 is a/the buttock(s)/arse/rear/seat [body-part]
of x2; [metaphor: rounded surface, support] aa 0 [also ass,
behind, butt]; (cf. ganxo, mabla)

zasni zas

temporary 'transient' x1 is temporary/not permanent/expected
to change in property x2 (ka) by standard/expectant x3 7j 6
[also transient]; (cf. vitno, stodi, cenba, galfi, binxo, stika, stali,
tcini, vitke)

zasti zat za'i

exist x1 exists/is real/actual/reality for x2 under metaphysics
x3 3j 104 [words usable for epistemology typically have a du'u
place]; [x1 is physical (one sense)]; (cf. fatci, xanri)

zbabu bab

soap x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of soap from source
x2 of composition including x3 ah 5 (cf. lumci, fonmo)

zbani

bay x1 is a bay in/of coast/shoreline x2 6c 6 (cf. lalxu, xamsi)

zbasu zba

make x1 makes/assembles/builds/manufactures/creates x2
out of materials/parts/components x3 7f 217 [should not be
used to express causation]; (cf. cupra, larcu, rutni, finti, gundi)

zbepi zbe

pedestal 'base' x1 is a pedestal/base/stand/pallet supporting
x2 (object/event), of materials/properties x3 a 1 [pallet (= lafyzbe)]; (cf. jamfu, jicmu, jubme, tuple, ckana, cpana, loldi, sanli)

zdani zda

nest 'den' x1 is a nest/house/lair/den/[home] of/for x2 4d 280
[home (= tercnizda), house (constructed building) (= zdadi'u)];
(cf. dinju, ginka, kumfa, se xabju)

zdile zdi

amusing 'amused' x1 (abstract) is amusing/entertaining to x2
in property/aspect x3; x3 is what amuses x2 about x1 5g 79
[also: x1 occupies x2 pleasantly; x1 is fun for x2; x2 is amused
by x1; x2 has fun (at) doing x1; x1 is an
amusement/entertainment/[game] for x2]; (cf. cinri, panku,
xajmi for 'funny', kelci)

ze zel

7 digit/number: 7 (digit) 3a 0

ze'e ze'e

whole time interval time tense interval: the whole of time (rafsi is used to represent any time interval) at 0

ze'o zev ze'o

outward location tense relation/direction;
beyond/outward/receding from ... at 0

zekri zer zei

crime x1 (event/state) is a punishable crime/[taboo/sin] to people/culture/judges/jury x2 8d 24 [taboo (= kluzei, cacyzei); sin (= madzei, jdamadzei); heresy (= jdazei)]; (cf. flalu, sfasa, zungi, palci, lijda, pajni, javni, tcaci, marde, pulji, tinbe)

zenba zen ze'a

increase 'augment' x1 (experiencer) increases/is
incremented/augmented in property/quantity x2 by amount x3
a 35 (cf. jdika, zmadu, banro, jmina)

zepti zep

1E-21 'zepto' x1 is 1×10^{-21} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi,
petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zetro)

zetro zet

1E21 'zetta' x1 is 1×10^{21} of x2 in dimension/aspect x3
(default is units) ae 0 (cf. grake, mitre, snidu, stero, delno,
molro, kelvo, xampo, gradu. litce, merli, centi, decti, dekto,
femti, gigdo, gocti, gotro, kilto, megdo, mikri, milti, nanvi,
petso, picti, tertio, xatsi, xecto, xexso, zepti)

zgana zga

observe x1 observes/[notices]/watches/beholds x2 using
senses/means x3 under conditions x4 6m 189

[behold/watch/gaze (= vi'azga); guard/watchman/sentinel (= zgaku'i, jdeku'i)]; (cf. cmavo list ga'a, ganse, viska, catlu, tirna, pencu, sumne, kurji, canci, catlu, jarco, lanli, pinka, simlu)

zgike zgi gi'e

music x1 is music performed/produced by x2 (event) 5g 55 [x2 event may be person playing instrument, singing, musical source operating/vibrating, etc.; instrument (= zgica'a); play an instrument (= zgica'apli, zgiterca'a, selzgigau, selzgizu'e); song (= sagzgi, selsa'a); voice, as used musically (= zgivo'a); composed music (= finzgi)]; (cf. damri, dansu, flani, janbe, jgita, pipno, rilti, tabra, tonga, xagri, siclu)

zi'o zil

nonexistent it pro-sumti: fills a sumti place, deleting it from
selbri place structure; changes selbri semantics

zifre zif zi'e

free x1 is free/at liberty to do/be x2 (event/state) under conditions x3 8e 21 [also unrestricted, unfettered, unconstrained; (adjective:) independent; (adverb:) willingly, voluntarily, freely, may, optionally; (potential:) x1 voluntarily does x2]; (cf. pinfu, rinju, bilga, curmi, kakne, frili)

zinki zin zi'i

zinc x1 is a quantity of/contains/is made of zinc (Zn);
[metaphor: hard metal] ag 2 (cf. jinme)

zirpu zir zi'u

purple x1 is purple/violet [color adjective] 1a 6 (cf. skari, blabi, xekri, kandi, carmi, nukni, blanu, xunre)

zivle ziv vle

invest x1 (agent) invests resources x2 in investment x3
expecting return/profit x4 (object(s)/event) 8d 4 [also ties
up/[risks/gambles]; x1 is an investor; x2 are invested assets of
x1; bond (= jertervle)]; (cf. prali, canja, jbera, dejni,ponse)

zmadu zma mau

more x1 exceeds/is more than x2 in property/quantity x3
(ka/ni) by amount/excess x4 6k 248 [also positive (= nonmau)];
(cf. cmavo list mau, mleca, zenba, jmina, bancu, dukse, traji)

zmiku zmi

automatic x_1 is automatic in function x_2 under conditions $x_3 \neq 0$
1 (cf. macnu)

zo'a zon zo'a

tangential to location tense relation/direction; tangential
to/passing by ... at 0 (cf. pencu, tanjo)

zo'i zor zo'i

inward location tense relation/direction; nearer than
.../inward/approaching from ... at 0 (cf. nenri, setca)

zu'o zum

activity abstract abstractor: activity (event) abstractor; x1 is
abstract activity of [bridi] composed of x2 - (cf. zunkte)

zakte zuk zu'e

act x1 is a volitional entity employing means/taking action x2
for purpose/goal x3/to end x3 2e 148 [also acting at,
undertaking, doing; agentive cause with volition/purpose; also
x3 objective, end]; (cf. cmavo list zu'e, bapli, gunka, jalge,
krinu, mukti, rinka, snuti, gasnu, fasnu, minji, prenu, ciksi, jibri,
pilno, pluta, tadji, tutci)

zumri zmu

maize x1 is a quantity of maize/corn [grain] of species/strain x2
aj 8 (cf. gurni)

zungi zug

guilt x1 feels guilt/remorse about x2 (abstraction) 9d 1 (cf.
cmavo list .u'u, cinmo, xenru, zekri)

zunle zul

left x1 is to the left/left-hand side of x2 which
faces/in-frame-of-reference x3 1e 38 [also x3 is the standard
of orientation for x2]; (cf. cmavo list zu'a, pritu, mlana, crane,
trixe, farna)

zunti zun zu'i

interfere 'hinder' x1 (evt./state) interferes with/hinders/disrupts
x2 (evt./state/process) due to quality x3 (ka) a 39 [also blocks,
obstructs, baffles; not necessarily forcing cessation] (cf. fanta,
dicra, fliba, fanza, raktu, klina, bandu, cfipu, ganlo)

zutse zut tse

sit x1 sits [assumes sitting position] on surface x2 1g 178 (cf.
stizu, cpana, vreta)

zvati zva

at x1 (object/event) is at/attending/present at x2
(event/location) 4d 184 [refers to a nonce location for an
object/activity that is mobile]; (cf. especially stuzi for an
inherent/inalienable location, jbini, nenri, se vasru, cpana,
diklo, jibni, cabna, lamji, tcini, xabju, jmive, jundi, vitke)